

**Message from the Governor
And Lieutenant Governor of American Samoa**

We take great pleasure in presenting the 2001 Statistical Yearbook of American Samoa. The Yearbook is an official summary of statistics on social, economic, and political organizations of American Samoa that provides a useful source of information for local community and leaders in government, business and civic organizations.

We sincerely hope this publication will stimulate your interest in the social and economic future of our island. Please feel free to contact the Department of Commerce or the relevant sources if you require additional information.

TOGIOLA T. TULAFONO
Governor of American Samoa

AITOFELE T. SUNIA
Lieutenant Governor

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The 2001 Statistical Yearbook is the twenty-third annual publication of compendia, detailing both historical and current economic and social characteristics of the territory. The Statistical Yearbook serves both as a summary of aggregated statistics about American Samoa and also as a guide to source references of information and detailed subject-matter specifications then can be presented here.

We would like to commend the many government agencies (both local and federal), private businesses and individuals who have contributed diligently in making this publication possible.

We hope that the users of this book will find it useful and informative. We welcome comments and suggestions for improving the Statistical Yearbook series. A self-addressed suggestion and comment sheet is provided at the end of the book for you to provide us with your comments.

ALI'IMAU H. SCANLAN JR.

Director
Department of Commerce

VAITOELAU FILIGA

Chief Statistician
Department of Commerce

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Message from the Governor and Lt. Governor of American Samoa	
Acknowledgements	
American Samoa Government Departments/Offices	
American Samoa Legislative Branch	
American Samoa Judiciary Branch	
Comparison of selected Wage rates paid in American Samoa with U.S. mainland minimum wage increases, 1980-2001	
Statistics Division Staff	
Map of the Pacific Islands	
Map of American Samoa	
General Information About American Samoa	
United States and Metric Weights and Measures	
Fahrenheit and Celsius Measurements	
Tabular Presentation	
Method of Order	
List of Tables	
List of Figures	
Sections:	
1. Population	
2. Vital and Health Statistics	
3. Education	
4. Law Enforcement	
5. Climate	
6. Land Use/ownership, Housing Characteristics, and Building Permits	
7. International Arrivals and Departures	
8. Election	
9. Government Finances	
10. Labor Force, Employment and Earnings	
11. Prices and Expenditures	
12. Communication and Transportation	
13. Agriculture and Fishery	
14. Commerce and Trade	
15. Electricity and Water	
Community Comments and Suggestions – 2001	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS/OFFICES

TOGIOLA T. TULAFONO
GOVERNOR OF AMERICAN SAMOA
AITOFELE T. SUNIA
LT. GOVERNOR
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Department of Commerce Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Ali'imau H. Scanlan, Jr. Director PH# (684) 633-5155 FAX# (684) 633-4195	Department of Legal Affairs Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Fiti Sunia Attorney General PH# (684) 633-4163 FAX# (684) 633-1838	American Samoa Power Authority Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Abe U. Malae Executive Director PH# (684) 644-5251 FAX# (684) 644-5005
Department of Public Works Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Taeotui P. Tilei Director PH# (684) 633-4141 FAX# (684) 633-5958	Department of Marine & Wildlife Resources Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Ufagafa R. Tulafono Director PH# (684) 633-4456 FAX# (684) 633-5944	Am. Samoa Development Bank Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Vaivao Etelagi President PH# (684) 633-4031 FAX# (684) 633-1163
Department of Public Safety Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Tuitelelepaga Peseta Fue Ioane Commissioner PH# (684) 633-1111 FAX# (684) 633-5111	Department of Parks & Recreation Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Lauu Seui Director PH# (684) 699-9614 FAX# (684) 699-4427	Territorial Administration on Aging Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Taesalialii F. Lutu Director PH# (684) 633-1251 FAX# (684) 633-2533
Department of Agriculture Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Apefai Taifane Director PH# (684) 699-1497 FAX# (684) 699-4031	Department of Port Administration Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Abe U. Malae Director PH# (684) 633-4251 FAX# (684) 633-5281	Office of Protection Advocacy Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Marie F. Ma'ō Director PH# (684) 633-2441 FAX# (684) 633-7286
Department of Education Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Sili K. Sataua Director PH# (684) 633-5237 FAX# (684) 633-4240	LBJ Medical Center Hospital Authority Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Taufetee John P. Faumuina, Jr. Chief Executive Officer PH# (684) 633-4590 FAX# (684) 633-1869	Election Office Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Soliai T. Fuimaono Chief Election Officer PH# (684) 633-2522 FAX# (684) 633-7116
Department of Human Resources Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Puni P. Sewell Director PH# (684) 633-4485 FAX# (684) 633-1139	Office of Procurement Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Faau M. Seumanutafa Chief Procurement Officer PH# (684) 699-1170 FAX# (684) 699-2387	Criminal Justice Planning Agency Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Laauli A. Filoialii Director PH# (684) 633-5221 FAX# (684) 633- 7552
Department of Treasury Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Tifimalae Ale Treasurer PH# (684) 633-4155 FAX# (684) 633-4100	Office of Communications Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Aleki Sene Executive Director PH# (684) 633-1121 FAX# (684) 633-9032	Environmental Protection Agency Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Togipa Tausaga Executive Director PH# (684) 633-2304 FAX# (684) 633-5801
Department of Local Government Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Sotoa Savali Secretary of Samoan Affairs PH# (684) 633-5201 FAX# (684) 633-5590	American Samoa Community College Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Dr Adelle Satele Galeai President PH# (684) 699-9155 FAX# (684) 699-2062	Arts Council Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Leala Pili Executive Director PH# (684) 633-4347 FAX# (684) 633-2059
Department of Administrative Services Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Lauti Simona Director PH# (684) 633-4156 FAX# (684) 633-1841	Office of Program Planning & Budget Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Magalei Logovii Director PH# (684) 633-4201 FAX# (684) 633-1148	Veterans Affairs Office Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Paogofie Fiaigoa Veterans Affairs Officer PH# (684) 633-4206 FAX# (684) 633-2269
Department of Human and Social Services Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Patolo Mageo Acting Director PH# (684) 633-1187 FAX# (684) 633-7449	Office of Public Information Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Vaoita Savali Director PH# (684) 633-4191 FAX# (684) 633-1044	Department of Youth and Women's Affairs Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Fiasili P. Haleck Director PH# (684) 633-2875 FAX# (684) 633-2875

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS/OFFICES

TOGIOLA T. TULAFONO
GOVERNOR OF AMERICAN SAMOA

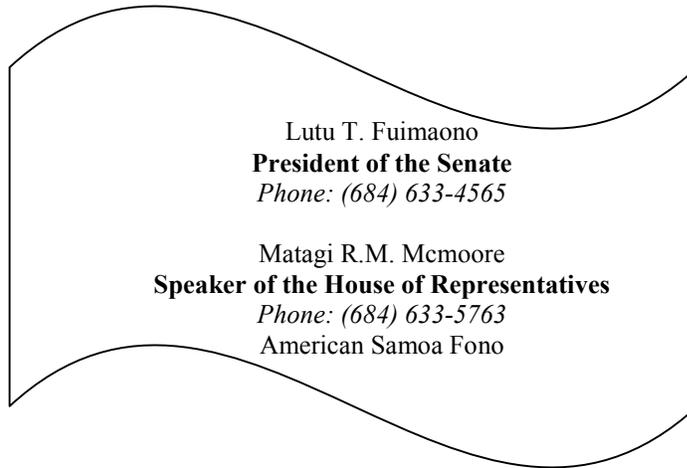
AITOFELE T. SUNIA

LT. GOVERNOR

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

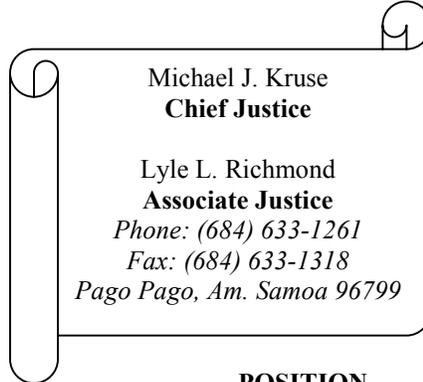
Office of the Administrative Law Judge Malaetasi Mauga Togafau Administrative Law Judge PH# (684) 633-7712 FAX (684) 533-7725	Office of Property Management Vaitautolu T. Liugalua Chief Property Management Officer PH# (684) 699-6505 FAX (684) 699-6536	Territorial Energy Office Reupena Tagaloa Director PH# (684) 699-1101 FAX (684) 699-2835
Public Library Cheryl Morales Territorial Librarian PH# (684) 633-5816 FAX (684) 633-5823	Department of Health Tamasoaalii Dr. Joseph Tufa Director PH# (684) 633-4606 FAX (684) 633-5379	Office of Public Defender Tautai Aviata Fano Faalevao Public Defender PH# (684) 633-1286 FAX (684) 633-4745
Territorial Audit Office Francis Sefo Acting Territorial Auditor PH# (684) 633-5191 FAX (684) 633-1039	OTICIDE (Office of Territorial & International Criminal Intelligence and Drug Enforcement) Michael R. Sala Executive Director PH# (684) 633-2827 FAX (684) 633-2979	

AMERICAN SAMOA LEGISLATIVE BRANCH



DISTRICT	HOUSE	PHONE	DISTRICT	SENATE	PHONE
2 MAOPUTASI	MATAGI R.M. MCMOORE SPEAKER	(684) 633-5763	6 MAOPUTASI	LUTU T. FUIMAONO (PRESIDENT)	(684) 633-4565
14 ALATAUA	SAVALI TALAVOU ALE VICE SPEAKER	(684) 633-5152	1 TA'U	Ma'o Tima, Jr.	(684) 633-4656
2 OFU/OLO.	FONOTI SAVALI VAEAO	(684) 633-5454	1 TA'U	LEFITI FA'AFETAI	(684) 633-5453
3 VAIFANUA	GAOTEOTE TOFAU PALAIE	(684) 633-7876	2 OFU/OLOSEGA	MISAALEFUA J. HUDSON	(684) 633-5853
4 SAOLE	AGAOLEATU CHARLIE TAUTOLO	(684) 633-5457	3 SAOLE	LEMAFA MALEFONO	(684) 633-5668
5 SUA #1	MULITAUOPELE, ALAMOANA	(684) 633-4459	4 VAIFANUA	TOGIA' I FALESEFULU	(684) 633-4947
6 SUA #2	LAUNI, MANILA	(684) 633-5363	5 SUA	MATA'UTIA TUIAFONO	(684) 633-4869
7 MAOPUTASI #1	SCHUSTER, SU'A CARL	(684) 633-5669	5 SUA	MALEPEAI SETU	(684) 633-5754
9 MAOPUTASI #3	AE, MUAVAEFA'ATASI JR.	(684) 633-1581	6 MAOPUTASI	TUAOLO M. FRUEN	(684) 633-5553
10 MAOPUTASI #4	YOUNG, MALUALII LIUSA	(684) 633-4557	6 MAOPUTASI	SAOIMANULUA SOLOSOLO	(684) 633-5359
11 MAOPUTASI #5	FUALAAU, FAGAMALAMA	(684) 633-5758	7 ITUAU	SALA SAMIU	(684) 633-5854
12 ITUAU	TOGAFU, MALAETASI MAUGA	(684) 633-4822	7 ITUAU	MALUIA P.T. FILOITUMUA	(684) 633-5663
12 ITUAU	LEALITAFEFA, FAGASOAI	(684) 633-4954	8 TUALAUTA	TUANA'ITAU TUIA	(684) 633-4057
13 FOFO	AIGAMAU, AVEGALIO	(684) 633-5556	8 TUALAUTA	FONOTI Tafaifa Aufata	(684) 633-5553
14 ALATAUA	ALE, SAVALI T. TALAVOU	(684) 633-4754	9 LEASINA/AITU	LUALEMAGA E. FAOA	(684) 633-4654
15 TUALAUTA	SOLAITA, FALEATAFA TULA	(684) 633-4657	10 TUALATAI	TULIFUA TINI LAM YUEN	(684) 633-5757
16 TUALAUTA	MAILO, SOLOMONA KASA	(684) 633-4059	11 FOFO	REV. FA'IVAE GALEA'I	(684) 633-4568
17 TUALAUTA	LOPA, SETI TASI	(684) 633-4011	12 ALATAUA	TAUANUU FAISIOTA	(684) 633-4457
1 TA'U	Aina Saoluaga T. Nua	(684) 633-4956			
1 TA'U	FETU FETUI JR.	(684) 633-5557			
SWAINS ISLE	THOMPSON, WALLACE	(684) 633-4663			

AMERICAN SAMOA JUDICIARY BRANCH



NAME	POSITION	PHONE#
John L. Ward 11	District Court Judge	(684) 633-1261
Logoai Siaki	Chief Associate Judge	“
Atiulagi F. Pese	Associate Judge	“
Sagapolutele Malaeola A.A.	Associate Judge	“
Roy J.D. Hall, Jr.	District Court Judge/Pro Tem	“
Elvis R. Pila	District Court Judge/Pro Tem	“

Comparison of selected Wage rates paid in American Samoa with U.S. mainland minimum wage increases, 1980-1999.

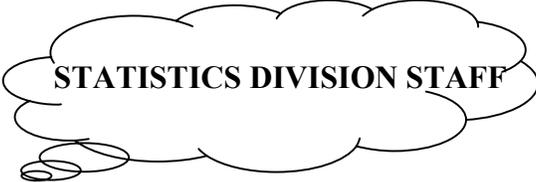
American Samoa Rates							
Year	U.S. Minimum	Fish Canning	Construction	Retailing, etc.	Finance & Insur.	Government	Miscellaneous
1981	\$3.35	\$2.33	\$1.85	\$1.65	\$2.05	\$1.70	\$1.50
1982	\$3.35	\$2.33	\$2.00	\$1.75	\$2.18	\$1.79	\$1.59
1983	\$3.35	\$2.55	\$2.15	\$1.85	\$2.31	\$1.79	\$1.67
1984	\$3.35	\$2.67	\$2.25	\$1.94	\$2.42	\$1.87	\$1.75
1985	\$3.35	\$2.82	\$2.38	\$2.05	\$2.56	\$1.97	\$1.85
1986 ^{1/}	\$3.35	\$2.82	\$2.38	\$2.05	\$2.56	\$1.97	\$1.85
1987	\$3.35	\$2.82	\$2.50	\$2.15	\$2.61	\$1.97	\$1.85
1988	\$3.35	\$2.82	\$2.60	\$2.25	\$2.71	\$1.97	\$1.85
1989 ^{2/}	\$3.35	\$2.82	\$2.60	\$2.25	\$2.71	\$1.97	\$1.85
1990	\$3.80	\$2.82	\$2.60	\$2.25	\$2.71	\$1.97	\$1.85
1991	\$4.25	\$2.87	\$2.70	\$2.34	\$2.82	\$2.17	\$1.92
1992	\$4.25	\$2.92	\$2.81	\$2.43	\$2.93	\$2.17	\$2.00
1993	\$4.25	\$3.00	\$2.90	\$2.50	\$3.05	\$2.17	\$2.10
1994	\$4.25	\$3.05	\$3.00	\$2.60	\$3.25	\$2.37	\$2.25
1995	\$4.25	\$3.05	\$3.05	\$2.70	\$3.45	\$2.37	\$2.35
1996	\$4.75	\$3.10	\$3.20	\$2.80	\$3.60	\$2.45	\$2.45
1997	\$5.15	\$3.10	\$3.30	\$2.87	\$3.69	\$2.45	\$2.45
1998	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.40	\$2.94	\$3.78	\$2.57	\$2.45
1999	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.45	\$2.97	\$3.83	\$2.63	\$2.45
2000	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.45	\$2.97	\$3.83	\$2.63	\$2.45
2001	\$5.15	\$3.26	\$3.55	\$3.06	\$3.94	\$2.73	\$2.54

^{1/}Comm. #17 raised all rates to mainland MW but overturned by Congress; rates remained the same.

^{2/}Hearing postponed until September 1990 due to damage from Hurricane Ofa.

**AMERICAN SAMOA STATISTICAL YEARBOOK
2001**

Produced by: The Statistics Division, Department of Commerce



STATISTICS DIVISION STAFF

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>POSITION</u>
1)	Mr. Vaitoelau Filiga	<i>Chief Statistician</i>
2)	Mrs. Lutia Mata'u	<i>Statistician</i>
3)	Mrs. Tiara Tanielu	<i>Statistical Analyst</i>
4)	Mr. Tusi Poleki	<i>Statistical Analyst</i>
5)	Mr. Anthony Loa	<i>Cartography Technician</i>

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Adapted from the Pacific Islands, 1992, courtesy of the East-West Center's Pacific Islands Development Center and Hawaii Geographic Society Publications

Pacific Ocean

American Samoa

Capital: Pago Pago

Land Area

76.1 square miles
Total islands and islets: 7
Main islands Tutuila, 56 square miles
Pago Pago Harbor, Tutuila

Population

Census 2000: 57,291
Annual growth rate: 2.0 percent
Median age: 21 years

Economy

Currency: US dollar
Estimated per capita income: \$4,357
Income Sources: canned tuna, garment manufacturing,
Government services.
Government employment 2001: 4,134 workers
Motor vehicles registered in 2001: 7,366
Number of telephones in 2001: 12,587

Distance from

Honolulu: 2,300 miles
Los Angeles: 4,800 miles
Auckland: 1,600 miles

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT AMERICAN SAMOA

History

Although the exact date will probably never be determined, most archaeologists believed the first Polynesians settled in what is now American Samoa around 600 BC. By that time, Polynesians had established themselves on the eastern tip of Tutuila near the village of Tula. These first inhabitants probably arrived from Tonga and the Samoa's from the west, perhaps by the way of Indonesia, the New Hebrides and Fiji.

Samoa's long isolation from the western world ended in 1722 when the Dutch explorer, Jacob Roggeveen, came upon the islands. It wasn't until 1831, however, that European influence had any real impact. In that year, John Williams of the London Missionary Society arrived with eight Tahitian missionaries. Samoans took to Christianity with enthusiasm and remain deeply religious to this day.

By the 1900 both Germany and the United States were claiming the Samoan Islands. Germany annexed several islands, which now comprise Western Samoa; the U.S. took Tutuila to use Pago Pago Bay as a coaling station for naval ships.

As Japan began emerging as an international power in the mid-1930s, the US Naval station on Tutuila began to acquire new strategic importance. By 1940, the American Samoa Islands had become a training and staging area for the US Marine Corps. It was this massive influx of Americans that – for better or worse – gave American Samoans a sudden taste of the benefits of a modern western society.

Fortunately for the islands and for the Samoan people, none of the fighting which scared so many of the Pacific Islands during World War II ever reached Samoa. In 1945, the Marines left as suddenly as they had arrived, and American Samoa returned to the quiet, peaceful way of life it had enjoyed before the great conflict.

Today, American Samoa is an unincorporated territory of the United States administered by the Department of the Interior.

Geography

American Samoa covers an area of 77sq. miles and lies 3,680km (2,300 miles) southwest of Hawaii, 2,560km (1,590 miles) from the northernmost tip of New Zealand and along 14

degrees latitude south of the equator. Its immediate neighbor is Western Samoa, an independent state 128km (73 miles) to the west. The administrative center and capital of American Samoa is Pago Pago on the main island of Tutuila.

Tutuila contains the spectacular Pago Pago harbor, which cuts deep into the island's south central shoreline.

Approximately 1km southeast of Tutuila's eastern tip is the island of Aunu'u. The islands of Ofu, Olosega and Ta'u lying 160km (90 miles) to the east of Tutuila are referred to as the Manu'a Group. Swains Island (an atoll near the Tokelau Islands Group) lies about 200 miles north of Tutuila and is part of American Samoa.

Climate

American Samoa's climate is typically tropical, with temperatures seldom exceeding the mid-80. Nights are balmy and cooling trade winds blow almost constantly. As in most tropical areas, there are frequent heavy rains but, even during the so-called rainy season (December-March), there are extended periods of bright sunshine on a daily basis. Generally, the weather is sunnier from June through September.

Population

The official population count of American Samoa as of April 1, 2000 is 57,291. The mid-year estimate for the same year of 57,700 is calculated from vital registration and inter-censal migration. The current estimate showed an increase of about 900 persons from the 1999 estimate of 56,800. The annual population growth rate calculated from the 1990 and 2000 was 2.0 percent compared to a 3.7 percent annual growth between 1980 and 1990. American Samoans are classified as American Nationals.

Tourism

The government encourages tourism, seeing it as an important contributor to the economy and also as a chance for outsiders to learn more about the Samoan culture and see it's beauty. Close to 7,000 real tourists passed through American Samoa in 2000. The visitor finds beautiful beaches on these lush greens volcanic

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

islands, unspoiled pristine villages and coastal area, tropical flowers and shrubs, sleepy lagoons and encircling coral reefs – a good atmosphere for relaxation.

Economy

Canned tuna remained as the principle-manufactured commodity of the territory. Two major US tuna canneries adjoining Pago Pago harbor form the backbone of the local economy providing a thriving fish cannery industry employing close to 5,000 workers. Fishing boats from the US, New Zealand, Korea and Taiwan supply catches to the canneries. In 2000, the canneries shipped out close to \$340 millions worth of canned tuna to the US.

Local commerce operates mainly to support goods and services directly or indirectly to the tuna canneries and the American Samoa Government. Local businesses consist mainly of small retail outlets and family transportation.

Unless exempted, every business operating in American Samoa must maintain an annual business license. Only those carried on by, or directly and solely for local government or US Government, or farmers marketing their own product in its natural state are exempted. Corporations organized under laws other than those of the territory are by definition “foreign” and must obtain a separate permit to transact business.

Communications

Good communication systems are available in American Samoa. The Comsat satellite system has brought new improved telephone and high quality facsimile and television services. Through this system the territory is in direct touch with countries in the

Pacific Basin and also with more than 100 other nations. The territory itself has more than 11,000 installed telephones on single, two-party and multi-party lines. High technology and information superhighway is very much alive in American Samoa with reasonable connections to the United States and Worldwide markets. Telex and telegraph services are also available. The post office is part of the US system. The same standard postal rates apply in American Samoa.

Transport

Pago Pago’s commodious harbor is noted for its deep water and few navigational hazards. Regular and fully containerized shipping services link with West Coast US, Honolulu, New Zealand, Australia, Japan and regional Pacific Island countries.

The island government is anxious to maintain Pago Pago as a major Trans-shipment and trading center for the South Pacific. Incentives are given by waiving port charges and dues up to 30 to 60 days for Trans-shipment freight passing through. Bunkering, stevedoring and fuel prices there are amongst the most competitive in the Pacific. Well-equipped docks can handle merchants or passenger ships of all types.

The international airport at Tafuna is 15km (9 miles) from the capital by a good tar sealed road. Regular jet services connect with the US, New Zealand, Australia, Fiji, Tonga, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Tahiti, and the Cook Islands. Airlines are Hawaiian Airline, Polynesian Airline, Samoa Air, and Air New Zealand and Air Nauru via Apia or Nadi.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

UNITED STATES AND METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

U.S.		to	Metric		Metric		to	U.S.
LENGTH:								
Inches	X	25.4 =	millimeters		millimeters	X	0.039 =	inches
Feet	X	0.305 =	meters		meters	X	3.281 =	feet
Statute miles	X	1.609 =	kilometers		kilometers	X	0.621 =	miles
AREA:								
Sq. feet	X	0.093 =	sq. meters		sq. meters	X	10.764 =	sq. feet
Acres	X	0.405 =	hectares		hectares	X	2.471 =	acres
Sq. miles	X	2.589 =	sq. kilometers		sq. kilometers	X	0.386 =	sq. miles
VOLUME & CAPACITY:								
Cubic feet	X	0.028 =	cu. meters		cu. meters	X	35.315 =	cu. Feet
Cubic Yard	X	0.765 =	cu. meters		cu. meters	X	1.308 =	cu. Yards
Fluid ounces	X	29.573 =	milliliters		milliliters	X	0.034 =	Fl. Oz.
Quarts (liq.)	X	0.946 =	liters		liters	X	0.057 =	qt. (liq.)
Gallons (liq.)	X	3.785 =	liters		liters	X	0.264 =	gals (liq.)
MASS:								
Oz. (avdp.)	X	28.350 =	grams		grams	X	0.035 =	oz. (avdp.)
Lbs. (avdp.)	X	0.454 =	kilograms		kilograms	X	2.205 =	lbs. (avdp.)
Hwt.	X	45.359 =	kilograms		kilograms	X	0.022 =	Hwt.
Short tons	X	0.907 =	metric tons		metric tons	X	1.102 =	short tons
Miscellaneous conversions:								
1 statute mile = 5,280 feet = 1,760 yards			1 acre = 43,560 sq. feet					
1 square mile = 640 acres			1 short ton = 2,000 pounds					

Fahrenheit and Celsius Measurements

Fahrenheit		to	Celsius		Celsius		to	Fahrenheit
Temperature								
100 degrees Fahrenheit			37.8 degrees Celsius		40 degrees Celsius			104.0 degrees Fahrenheit
90			32.2		35			95.0
80			26.7		30			86.0
70			21.1		25			77.0
60			15.6		20			68.0
50			10.0		15			59.0
40			4.4		10			50.0
30			-1.1		5			41.0
20			-6.7		0			32.0
10			-12.2		-5			23.0
					-10			14.0
Source: The State of Hawaii Data Book 1990, A Statistical Abstract.								

**TABULAR PRESENTATION
OF
AMERICAN SAMOA'S STATISTICAL YEARBOOK IN 2001**

Explanatory Notes: The following symbols used in the tables throughout this publication are explained in enclosed form in footnotes to the tables where they appear.

- Represents zero or rounds to less than half the unit of measurement shown
- . Not available or not applicable
- (E) Estimates
- (P) Preliminary
- ® Revise
- (D) Data withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual farms
fa'alavelave – Samoan cultural events

***Calendar Year is used unless otherwise specified**

Head-notes immediately below table titles provide information for correct interpretation or evaluation of the tables as a whole or for a major segment of it.

Unit indicators (“In thousands”, “In millions of dollars”, etc.) are usually given as the first element of the head-notes. In tables where several units are used, the unit indicators are generally given in the stub in the column headings.

Footnotes below the bottom rule of tables give information relating to specific items, figures or symbols within the tables. In many tables, details will not add exactly to the totals shown due to rounding.

All annual statistics should be understood as referring to calendar years unless otherwise indicated.

Government Fiscal Year starts from October of previous year to September of current year.

Method of Order

Copies of this report may be obtained for \$15.00 each from the Department of Commerce at Utulei, Executive Office Building, second floor, or may be ordered from outside the Territory by sending a money order for \$20.00 per copy, (postpaid) to the Department of Commerce, American Samoa Government, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Table Title	Page No.
POPULATION		
1.1	Principal Physical Features of Island Countries in the South Pacific: 2000	
1.2	Census Population and Annual Growth Rate: 1900 to 2000	
1.3	Population Density by District: 1900 to 2000	
1.4	Mid-Year Population Estimates: 1965 to 2000	
1.5	Migration and Natural Increase: 1970 to 2000	
1.6	Population Projection by Age Group and Sex: 2005 to 2025	
1.7	Census Population by Age: 1970 to 2000	
1.8	Males by Age: 1960 to 1995	
1.9	Females by Age: 1960 to 1995	
1.10	Census Population by District: 1900 to 2000	
1.11	Population by Village: 1970 to 2000	
1.12	Sex Ratio: 1908 to 2000	
1.13	Median Age by Sex: 1950 to 2000	
1.14	Percent Never Married and Age at First Marriage: 1956 to 1990	
1.15	Average Number of Children Ever Born and Children Still Alive Per Woman: 1956 to 1990	
1.16	Total Fertility Rates (TFR) and Age-Specific Fertility Rates: 1980 and 1990	
1.17	Persons Born Inside and Outside American Samoa: 1950 to 2000	
1.18	Own Birthplace: 1960 to 2000	
1.19	Birthplace by Age: 1995	
1.20	Birthplace by Age and Sex: 1995	
1.21	Birthplace of Mother: 1974 to 2000	
1.22	Ethnicity: 1980 to 2000	
1.23	Citizenship by District: 2000	
VITAL AND HEALTH STATISTICS		
2.1	Vital Statistics: 1971 to 2001	
2.2	Births and Deaths by Month: 1997 to 2001	
2.3	Live Births by Birthweight: 1997 to 2001	
2.4	Live Births by Legitimacy and Sex: 1997 to 2001	
2.5	Live Births by Age of Mother and Live Birth Order: 2001	
2.6	Live Births by Age of Mother: 1988 to 2001	
2.7	Live Births by Type: 1984 to 2001	
2.8	Deaths by Age: 1997 to 2001	
2.9	Deaths by Age and Sex: 1997 to 2001	
2.10	Leading Causes of Death by Rank: 2000	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

VITAL AND HEALTH STATISTICS (cont.)		
2.11	Cause of Death: 1996 to 2000	
2.12	Infant Deaths, by Month: 1996 to 2000	
2.13	Notifiable Diseases: 1997 to 2001	
2.14	Out-Patient Visit by Type of Clinic: 1996 to 2000	
2.15	Hospital Discharges by Type of Service: 2000 and 2001	
2.16	Marriages: 1996 to 2000	
2.17	American Samoa Life Table by Sex	
EDUCATION		
3.1	Educational Institutions and Enrollment at Beginning of School Year by Type and Level: 1997 to 2001	
3.2	Public and Private School Enrollment by Level and by Month: September 2000 to June 2001	
3.3	Public and Private School Enrollment, by Grade, at the Beginning of School Year: 1996 to 2000	
3.4	Percent School Enrollment by Sex and Age: 1990	
3.5	School Enrollment by Level, Type and Birthplace: 1995	
3.6	American Samoa Community College Enrollment by Status, Sex, Age, and Citizenship: Fall 1997 to 2001	
3.7	American Samoa Community College Enrollment by Major, Certificate Programs, and Others: 1997 to 2001	
3.8	Degrees and Certificates Awarded by the American Samoa Community College: 1996 to 2000	
3.9	Educational Attainment by Sex: 1995	
3.10	Educational Attainment by Age: 1995	
3.11	Years of School Completed by Birthplace: 1990	
3.12	Vocational Training and Literacy by Birthplace: 1990	
LAW ENFORCEMENT		
4.1	Part 1 and Part 2 Offenses by Type of Offense: FY1996 to FY2000	
4.2	Part 1 and Part 2 Juvenile Offenses by Type of Offenses: FY1996 to FY2000	
4.3	Traffic Accidents: FY1982 to FY2000	
4.4	Registered Firearms by Type: FY1996 to FY2000	
4.5	Inmate Population by Month, Tafuna Correctional Facility: FY1995 to FY1999	
4.6	Inmate Population by Nationality: FY1997 to FY1999	
4.7	Fires by Type and Estimated Losses: FY1996 to FY1999	
4.8	High Court Cases Filed and Disposed by Type: 1999 and 2000	
4.9	District Court Cases Filed and Disposed by Type: 1998 to 2000	
CLIMATE		
5.1	Meteorological Data for American Samoa by Month: 2001	
5.2	Climatic Normals, Means, and Extremes for American Samoa: 2001	
5.3	Average Temperatures for American Samoa: 1997 to 2001	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

5.4	Precipitation (In Inches) for American Samoa: 1997 to 2001	
5.5	Cooling Degree Days for American Samoa: 1997 to 2001	
LAND USE/REGISTRATION, HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS, AND BUILDING PERMITS		
6.1	Land Ownership Registration: 1997 to 2001	
6.2	Summary of Anticipated Land Use Trends: 1978 to 1983	
6.3	Land Use Trends: 1970 and 1977	
6.4	Units In Structure by District: 1995	
6.5	Rooms by District: 1980 and 1990	
6.6	Persons Per Room by District: 1980 and 1990	
6.7	Persons Per Room by District: 1995	
6.8	Plumbing Facilities by District: 1980 and 1990	
6.9	Water Supply, Toilet Facilities, and Bathtub or Shower by District: 1995	
6.10	Water Supply, Toilet Facilities, and Bathtub or Shower by District: 1990	
6.11	Type of Land Use and Building Permits by Month: 2000	
6.12	Number and Estimated Value of Building Permits: 1980 to 2000	
INTERNATIONAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES		
7.1	Arrivals by Citizenship and Purpose of Travel: 20001	
7.2	Visitor Arrivals by Purpose of Travel: 1997 to 2001	
7.3	Business Arrivals by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.4	Tourist Arrivals by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.5	Arrivals to Visit Relatives by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.6	Employment Arrivals by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.7	In-Transit Arrivals by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.8	Resident Arrivals by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.9	Tourist Arrivals by Citizenship: 1997 to 2001	
7.10	Departure by Citizenship and Purpose of Travel: 2001	
7.11	Visitor Departures by Purpose of Travel: 1997 to 2001	
7.12	Business Departures by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.13	Tourist Departures by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.14	Departures to Visit Friends/Relatives by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.15	Employment Departures by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.16	In-Transit Departures by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.17	Resident Departures by Month: 1997 to 2001	
7.18	Tourist Departures by Citizenship: 1997 to 2001	
7.19	Analysis of Arrivals and Departures by Purpose: 1997 to 2001	
ELECTIONS		
8.1	Votes Cast in General Election by District and Village: November 7, 2000	
8.2	Registered Voters and Votes Cast in General Election by District: 1998 and 2000	
8.3	Age and Sex of Registered Voters in General Election by District and Village: November 7, 2000	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

8.4	Registered Voters and Votes Cast: 1982 to 2000	
GOVERNMENT FINANCE		
9.1	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances all Government Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds: FY1997	
9.2	Revenues for All Governmental Funds by Source: FY1993 to FY1997	
9.3	Functional Expenditures for All Governmental Funds by Category: FY1993 to FY1997	
9.4	General Fund Revenues by Source: FY1993 to FY1997	
9.5	General Fund Expenditures by Source: FY1993 to FY1997	
LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS		
10.1	Current Employment Estimates: 1996 to 2000	
10.2	Labor Force Status by Birthplace: 2000	
10.3	American Samoa Government Employment by Status: 1976 to 2001	
10.4	Employment by Industry and Birthplace: 1995	
10.5	Employment by Industry and Birthplace: 1990	
10.6	Employment by Industry and Sex: 1995	
10.7	Employment by Industry and Sex: 1980 and 1990	
10.8	Industry by Educational Attainment: 1995	
10.9	Employment by Industry, Sex, and Percent High School Graduates: 1990	
10.10	Employment by Occupation, Sex and Age: 1995	
10.11	Employment by Occupation, Sex and Age: 1990	
10.12	Employment by Class of Worker and Sex: 1980 and 1990	
10.13	Employment by Occupation and Sex: 1990	
10.14	Employment by Class of Worker and Place of Birth: 1990	
10.15	Minimum Hourly Wage Rates Under the Fair Labor Standards Act for American Samoa: 1997 to 2001	
10.16	Average Hourly Earnings for Industries Covered by Fair Labor Standards Act: 1994, 1996, and 1998	
10.17	Income in 1994 of Households and Families by Birthplace: 1995	
10.18	Income by Sex and Birthplace: 1990	
10.19	Income in 1994 of Households and Families by Age: 1995	
10.20	Income by Sex and Age: 1990	
10.21	Income of Persons 15 Years and Over by Sex: 1990	
10.22	Households and Families Income in 1994 by District: 1995	
10.23	Households Income in 1994 by District: 1995	
10.23A	Households Income in 1989 by District: 1990	
10.24	Per Capita Income in Year Before Census: 1969 to 1994	
10.25	Poverty Status by District in 1989: 1990	
PRICES AND EXPENDITURES		
11.1	Consumer Price Index by Quarter: 1992 to 2001	
11.2	Consumer Price Index by Major Group: 1997 to 2001	
11.3	Average Retail Prices of Selected Commodities: 2000 and 2001	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

11.4	Annual Household Expenditures by Item: 1982, 1988, and 1995	
11.5	<i>General Regular Household Expenditures: 1995</i>	
COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION		
12.1	Local and overseas Telephone, Telex, Facsimile and Telegram Services: 1997 to 2001	
12.2	Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type: FY1973 to FY2001	
12.3	Drivers' Licenses and Permits in Force: FY1983 to FY2000	
12.4	Vessel and Cargo Movement at Pago Pago Harbor: FY1997 to FY2001	
12.5	Vessel Traffic at Pago Pago Harbor: FY1997 to FY2001	
12.6	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago International Airport and All Destinations: FY1997 to FY2001	
12.7	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago and Honolulu: 2000 and 2001	
12.8	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago and Samoa: 2000 and 2001	
12.9	Aircraft Operations by Type of Aircraft at Pago Pago International Airport: FY1997 to FY2001	
AGRICULTURE AND FISHING		
13.1	Farms, Land in Farms, and Land Use: 1970 to 1999	
13.2	Comparative Data for Farms and Land in Farms by Size of Farm: 1980, 1990 and 1999	
13.3	Land Area, Farms, Land in Farms by District and County: 1970 to 1999	
13.4	Farms, Land in Farms, and Size of Farm by Districts and Counties: 1999	
13.5	Tenure and Characteristics of Operators: 1980, 1990 and 1999	
13.6	Farms by Type of Holdings, by Districts and Counties: 1990 and 1999	
13.7	Field Crops, Melons, and Vegetables: 1990 and 1999	
13.8	Fruits and Nuts: 1990 and 1999	
13.9	Livestock, Poultry, and Their Products: 1990 and 1999	
13.10	Agricultural Produce Sold at the Market by Type: FY1996 to FY2000	
13.11	Vegetables, Fruits, Coconuts, and Root Crops Sold at the Market: FY1997 to FY2001	
13.12	Local Fishing Activities: FY1990 to FY2001	
13.13	Estimated Offshore Catch by Method: FY1997 to FY2001	
13.14	Estimated Offshore Catch by Method and By Month: 2001	
COMMERCE AND TRADE		
14.1	Balance of Trade: FY1981 to FY2000	
14.2	American Samoa Government Purchases by Month: FY2000	
14.3	American Samoa Government Foreign Purchases by Month: FY1996 to FY2000	
14.4	Export of Commodity by Value: FY1997 to FY2001	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

14.5	Export of Canned Tuna: FY1977 to FY2001	
14.6	Value of Imports by Country of Origin: FY1997 to FY2001	
14.7	Value of Imports by Commodity: FY1997 to FY2001	
14.8	Registered Businesses by Major Titles, North American Industry Classification System (NAICS): 1996 to 2000	
14.9	Registered Business by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS): 2000	
ELECTRICITY AND WATER		
15.1	Electricity Generated and Sales: FY1997 to FY2001	
15.2	Electricity Generated and Sales by Plant and by Month: FY2001	
15.3	Electricity Generated by Generator Type, and by Month: FY2001	
15.4	Fuel Consumption Efficiency: FY2000 and FY2001	
15.5	Fuel Costs and Adjustment Charges: FY1999 to FY2001	
15.6	Electricity Sales by Number of Meters, and by Customer Class: FY1997 to FY2001	
15.7	Electricity Consumption by Customer Class: FY2001	
15.8	Water Sales by Class: FY2000 and FY2001	
15.9	Water Production Versus Electricity Cost: FY2000 and FY2001	
15.10	Water Production Versus Sales: FY2000 and FY2001	
15.11	Comparison of Water Production, Sales and Unaccounted for Water (UFW): FY2000 and FY2001	
15.12	Water Sales by Village Booster Bump: FY2001	
15.12A	Water Sales by Village Booster Bump: FY2000	

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Figure Title	Page No.
1	Annual Growth Rate of Total Population Census Years 1900 to 2000	
2	Population Density by District: 1900 to 2000	
3	Census Population by District: 1970 to 2000	
4	Place of Birth: 2000 Census	
5	Birthplace of Mother: 2000 Census	
6	Birth and Death Rates: 1997 to 2001	
7	Infant Deaths: FY1996 to FY2000	
8	Marriages: 1997 to 2001	
9	School Enrollment by Level: September 2000 to June 2001	
10	Degrees and Certificates Awarded by American Samoa Community College: 1996 to 2000	
11	Total Registered Firearms: FY1996 to FY2000	
12	Average Temperature for American Samoa: 1996 to 2000	
13	Precipitation in Inches for American Samoa: 1997 to 2001	
14	Land Use Trends: 1977	
15	Type of Land Use and Building Permits: 2000	
16	Resident Arrivals: 1997 to 2001	
17	Tourist Arrivals by Citizenship: 2001	
18	Resident Arrivals and Departures: 1997 to 2001	
19	Tourist Departures: 1997 to 2001	
20	Arrivals and Departures: 1997 to 2001	
21	Voting Registration and Participation by Voting District: 2000	
22	Registered Voters & Voters Cast: 1982 to 2000	
23	American Samoa Government Employment: 1991 to 2001	
24	Income of Households and Families by Birthplace: 1994	
25	Consumer Price Index: 1997 to 2001	
26	Local Telephone Services: 1997 to 2001	
27	Driver's Licenses and Permits in Force: FY1986 to FY2000	
28	Incoming Movements: 1997 to 2001	
29	Outgoing Movements: 1997 to 2001	
30	Aircraft Operations at Pago Pago International Airport: FY1997 to FY2001	
31	Number of Farms Agriculture Census Years: 1970 to 1999	
32	Local Fishing Activities: 1991 to 2001	
33	Value of Export: 1997 to 2001	
34	Registered Businesses: 1996 to 2000	

Section One

POPULATION

This section presents statistics on growth, geographic distribution and composition of the population of American Samoa.

The 2000 Census recorded a total population of 57,291 in American Samoa. This represents an increase of 10,518 persons (22 percent) since the last population count of 46,773 in 1990. The 2000 Census reflects a much lower annual growth rate (2.0 percent) compared to the 3.7 percent between 1980 and 1990.

Our population is very young. The median age of the local population remained about 20 years: demanding much needed services for education, health and medical, family advocacy, and employment opportunities. The gender ratio in 2000 was reported at 104 males for every 100 females.

The population of American Samoa is unevenly distributed. Western Tutuila holds the largest population of 32,435 people followed by Eastern Tutuila with 23,441 people. Manu'a and Swains Island are combined with 1,415 people.

The average population density for American Samoa in 2000 was 286 persons per square kilometer, ranging from 20 persons per square kilometer for Manu'a to 444 persons per square kilometer for the Western district. The Eastern district is in the middle with 411 persons per square kilometer.

Mid-year population estimates are calculated using the Balancing Equation Method (i.e., taking the current population plus births in one year minus deaths in one year and adding net migration.) Although natural increase (birth minus deaths) is reasonably accurate, estimates of net migration are fairly weak due to the absence of current data on resident movement and intending residents. In this respect, the net migration component of the mid-year population estimate is calculated using the intercensal method (i.e., adding the natural increase to the previous census count minus migration total for the intercensal period.) The 2001 estimates now stood at 59,400.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 1.1. PRINCIPAL PHYSICAL FEATURES OF ISLAND COUNTRIES IN
THE SOUTH PACIFIC: 2000

Island group	Estimated Population mid-year	Land area, sq.kilo- meter	Population density, persons per sq.km.	Percent annual growth rate
South Pacific Region	7,598,547	551,058	14	2.1
American Samoa	57,700	200	288	2.0
Cook Islands	18,700	237	79	-0.5
Federated States of Micronesia	118,100	701	168	1.9
Fiji	824,700	18,333	45	1.6
French Polynesia	233,000	3,521	66	1.6
Guam	148,200	541	274	1.0
Kiribati	90,700	810	112	2.5
Marshall Islands	51,800	181	286	2.0
Nauru	11,500	21	545	1.8
New Caledonia	212,700	18,576	11	1.8
Niue	1,900	259	7	-3.1
Northern Mariana Is.	76,700	471	163	5.5
Palau	19,100	488	39	2.2
Papua New Guinea	4,790,800	462,243	10	2.3
Pitcairn Island	47	39	1	-
Western Samoa	14,400	2,935	58	0.6
Solomon Islands	447,900	28,370	16	3.4
Tokelau	169,200	12	125	-
Tonga	1,500	649	154	0.6
Tuvalu	100,200	26	381	0.9
Vanuatu	9,900	12,190	16	3.0
Wallis & Futuna	199,800	255	57	0.5

SOURCE: Secretariat of the Pacific Community, South Pacific Economies Pocket Statistical Summary, 2000.

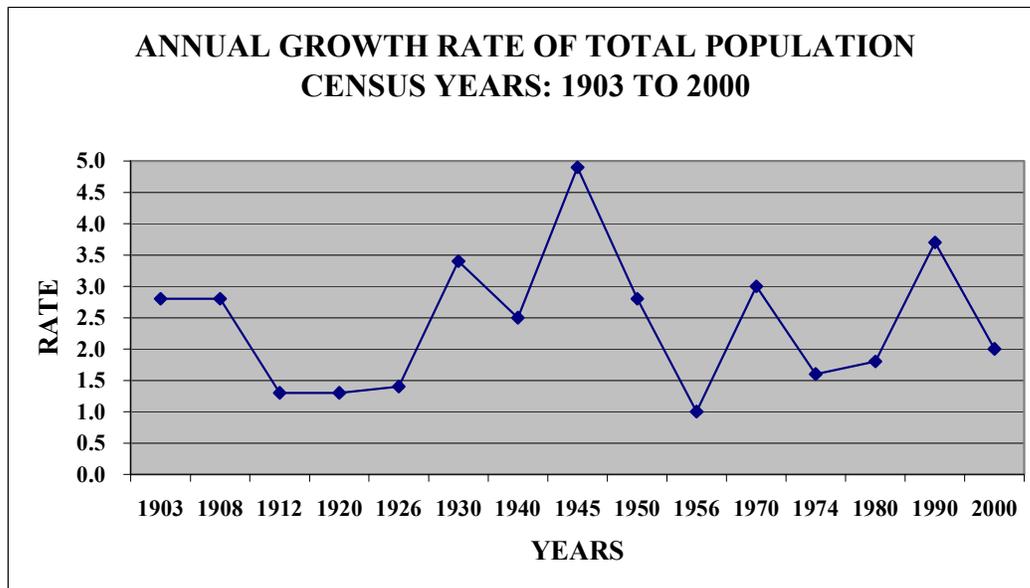
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.2. CENSUS POPULATION AND ANNUAL GROWTH RATE:
1900 TO 2000

Year	Population			Annual growth rate (percent)
	Total	Males	Females	
2000	57,291	29,264	28,027	2.0
1990	46,773	24,023	22,750	3.7
1980	32,297	16,384	15,913	1.8
1974	29,190	14,747	14,443	1.6
1970	27,159	13,682	13,477	3.0
1960	20,051	10,164	9,887	-0.1
1956	20,154	10,107	10,047	1.0
1950	18,937	9,818	9,119	2.8
1945	16,493	8,565	7,928	4.9
1940	12,908	6,612	6,296	2.5
1930	10,055	5,208	4,847	3.4
1926	8,763	4,494	4,269	1.4
1920	8,058	4,092	3,966	1.3
1912	7,251	3,836	3,415	1.3
1908	6,780	3,619	3,161	2.8
1903	5,888	..	..	2.8
1901	5,563	..	..	-2.0
1900	5,679	..	..	..

NOTE: Censuses of 1956 and 1974 were local censuses.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce.



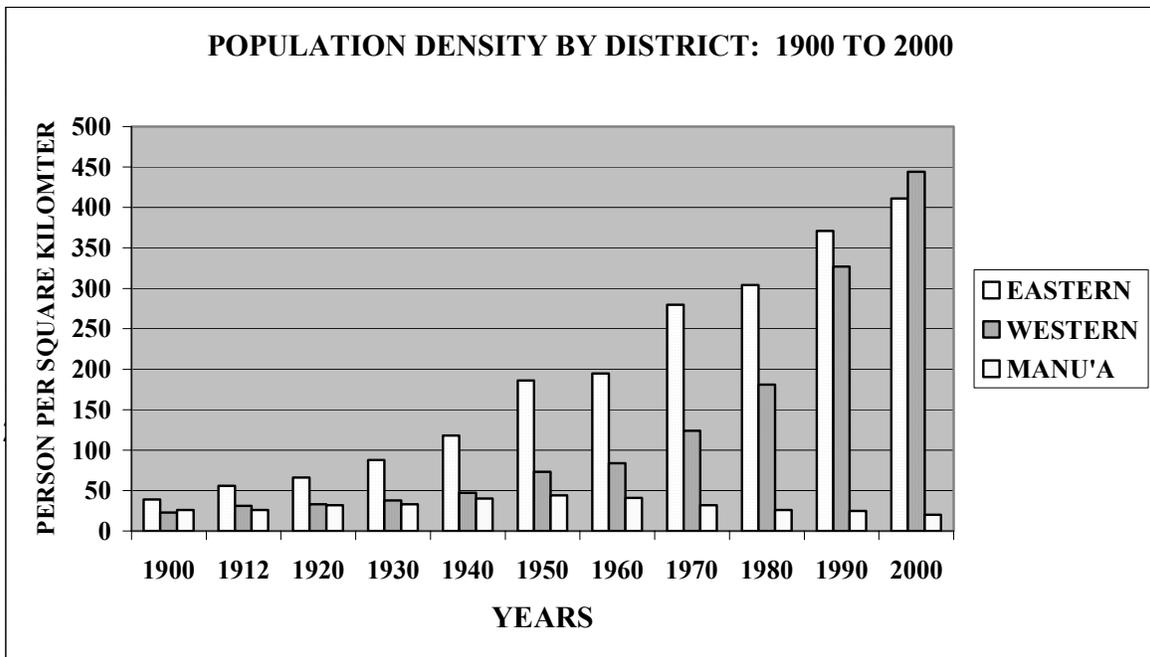
NOTE: Annual growth rate for 1900, not available; 1901, -2.0; 1960, -0.1 are not included on the chart.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 1.3. POPULATION DENSITY BY DISTRICT: 1900 TO 2000

Census year	Popula- tion	Persons per square kilometer				
		American Samoa	Tutuila			Manu'a
			Total	Eastern	Western	
2000	57,291	286	430	411	444	20
1990	46,773	234	346	371	327	25
1980	32,297	161	235	304	181	26
1974	29,190	146	210	295	144	27
1970	27,159	136	192	280	124	32
1960	20,051	100	133	195	84	41
1956	20,154	101	133	200	81	42
1950	18,937	95	123	186	73	44
1940	12,908	65	78	118	47	40
1930	10,055	50	60	88	38	33
1926	8,763	44	51	74	33	32
1920	8,058	40	48	66	33	28
1912	7,251	36	42	56	31	26
1908	6,780	34	38	53	26	27
1903	5,888	29	32	43	24	25
1901	5,563	28	30	41	22	24
1900	5,679	28	30	39	23	26

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.4. MID-YEAR POPULATION ESTIMATES: 1960 TO 2000

Year	Population	Year	Population
2001	59,400		
2000	57,700	1984	38,000
1999	56,800	1983	36,000
1998	55,800	1982	35,000
1997	55,000	1981	34,000
1996	54,100	1980	33,000
1995	53,300	1979	32,000
1994	52,800	1978	31,000
1993	52,100	1977	31,000
1992	50,100	1976	30,000
1991	48,300	1975	30,000
1990	47,200	1974	29,000
1989	46,000	1973	29,000
1988	44,000	1972	28,000
1987	42,000	1971	28,000
1986	41,000	1970	27,000
1985	39,000	1965	24,000

NOTE: The 1991-1999 Population Estimates (in bold and italic) have been smoothed using the 1995 mid-decade household survey and the 2000 Census.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 1.5. MIGRATION AND NATURAL INCREASE: 1970 TO 2000

Component	1990 to 2000	1980 to 1990	1974 to 1980	1970 to 1974
1. First census population	46,773	32,297	29,190	27,159
2. Second census population	57,291	46,773	32,297	29,190
3. Net increase	10,518	14,476	3,107	2,031
4. Births	1,730	14,150	5,945	4,143
5. Deaths	224	1,601	724	602
6. Natural increase	1,506	12,549	5,221	3,541
7. Apparent net migration	9,012	1,927	(2,114)	(1,510)
8. Percent intercensal increase	22	44.8	10.6	7.5
9. Percent intercensal natural increase	3	38.9	17.9	13.0
10. Percent intercensal net migration	19	6.0	-7.2	-5.6
11. Annual rate of growth (percent)	2	3.7	1.8	1.6

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.6. POPULATION PROJECTION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX: 2005 TO 2025

Age group	2025	2020	2015	2010	2005
Total	107,386	97,783	88,417	79,644	71,331
0-4	12,265	11,595	10,634	9,877	9,521
5-9	11,556	10,600	9,845	9,491	9,305
10-14	10,581	9,827	9,474	9,288	8,902
15-19	9,803	9,451	9,266	8,881	6,843
20-24	9,413	9,230	8,846	6,816	5,582
25-29	9,185	8,804	6,783	5,555	5,185
30-34	8,756	6,748	5,525	5,158	4,650
35-39	6,702	5,662	5,483	4,671	4,467
40-44	5,436	5,075	4,577	4,516	4,081
45-49	4,999	4,510	4,451	4,023	3,436
50-54	4,403	4,348	3,930	3,355	2,610
55-59	4,185	3,786	3,231	2,513	2,116
60-64	3,562	3,040	2,366	1,990	1,580
65+	6,539	5,281	4,366	3,562	2,962
Males	53,973	49,253	44,645	40,325	36,219
0-4	6,201	5,862	5,377	4,994	4,814
5-9	5,839	5,356	4,974	4,795	4,702
10-14	5,343	4,963	4,784	4,691	4,496
15-19	4,947	4,769	4,676	4,482	3,523
20-24	4,743	4,651	4,458	3,504	2,891
25-29	4,620	4,429	3,482	2,873	2,782
30-34	4,399	3,458	2,854	2,763	2,354
35-39	3,431	2,831	2,742	2,336	2,234
40-44	2,800	2,712	2,311	2,210	1,940
45-49	2,666	2,272	2,173	1,907	1,761
50-54	2,209	2,114	1,855	1,713	1,296
55-59	2,018	1,772	1,636	1,238	1,094
60-64	1,644	1,519	1,149	1,016	846
65+	3,114	2,543	2,174	1,803	1,486
Females	53,412	48,531	43,772	39,319	35,112
0-4	6,065	5,732	5,258	4,883	4,707
5-9	5,717	5,244	4,871	4,695	4,603
10-14	5,237	4,864	4,689	4,597	4,406
15-19	4,857	4,682	4,590	4,399	3,320
20-24	4,671	4,579	4,389	3,312	2,690
25-29	4,564	4,375	3,302	2,682	2,403
30-34	4,358	3,289	2,672	2,394	2,296
35-39	3,271	2,658	2,382	2,284	2,325
40-44	2,636	2,363	2,266	2,307	2,142
45-49	2,333	2,238	2,278	2,115	1,675
50-54	2,194	2,234	2,074	1,643	1,314
55-59	2,167	2,013	1,594	1,276	1,022
60-64	1,919	1,521	1,217	975	734
65+	3,425	2,738	2,192	1,759	1,476

NOTE: Assumption used in the projection.

1. Decline in TFR from 4.67 from beginning of projection period to 3.23 at the end of projection period with balanced migration.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.7. CENSUS POPULATION BY AGE: 1970 TO 2000

Age group	2000	1990	1980	1974	1970
Total	57,291	46,773	32,300	29,103	27,159
0-4	7,820	6,952	4,786	4,640	4,691
5-9	7,788	5,640	4,218	4,545	4,415
10-14	6,604	5,229	4,203	3,911	3,773
15-19	5,223	4,718	3,849	3,146	3,088
20-24	4,476	4,664	3,057	2,287	2,170
25-34	8,707	7,674	4,454	3,829	3,206
35-44	7,361	4,967	3,113	2,773	2,408
45-54	4,733	3,301	2,261	2,017	1,754
55-59	1,474	1,093	776	754	625
60-64	1,204	923	635	483	361
65-74	1,345	1,091	653	542	471
75+	556	521	295	176	197
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	13.6	14.9	14.8	15.9	17.3
5-9	13.6	12.1	13.1	15.6	16.3
10-14	11.5	11.2	13.0	13.4	13.9
15-19	9.1	10.1	11.9	10.8	11.4
20-24	7.8	10.0	9.5	7.9	8.0
25-34	15.2	16.4	13.8	13.2	11.8
35-44	12.8	10.6	9.6	9.5	8.9
45-54	8.3	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.5
55-59	2.6	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.3
60-64	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3
65-74	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.7
75+	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.7

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.8. MALES BY AGE: 1960 TO 1990

Age group	1990	1980	1974	1970	1960
Males	24,023	16,384	14,692	13,682	10,164
0-4	3,598	2,486	2,380	2,386	1,919
5-9	2,924	2,156	2,402	2,214	1,689
10-14	2,812	2,256	2,026	1,877	1,581
15-19	2,396	1,878	1,505	1,602	1,178
20-24	2,301	1,390	951	1,012	670
25-29	1,986	1,152	1,006	864	484
30-34	1,807	1,033	949	776	490
35-39	1,359	880	787	622	513
40-44	1,178	806	673	566	432
45-49	974	638	568	475	353
50-54	835	521	431	445	260
55-59	598	388	418	346	231
60-64	467	333	248	189	113
65-69	324	215	169	162	107
70-74	223	122	113	68	67
75+	241	130	66	78	77
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	15.0	15.2	16.2	17.4	18.9
5-9	12.2	13.2	16.3	16.2	16.6
10-14	11.7	13.8	13.8	13.7	15.6
15-19	10.0	11.5	10.2	11.7	11.6
20-24	9.6	8.5	6.5	7.4	6.6
25-29	8.3	7.0	6.8	6.3	4.8
30-34	7.5	6.3	6.5	5.7	4.8
35-39	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.5	5.0
40-44	4.9	4.9	4.6	4.1	4.3
45-49	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.5	3.5
50-54	3.5	3.2	2.9	3.3	2.6
55-59	2.5	2.4	2.8	2.5	2.3
60-64	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.1
65-69	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1
70-74	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.7
75+	1.0	0.8	0.4	0.6	0.8

NOTE: 2000 Census break-down by age and gender is not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population.
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.9. FEMALES BY AGE: 1960 TO 1990

Age group	1990	1980	1974	1970	1960
Females	22,750	15,913	14,411	13,477	9,887
0-4	3,354	2,300	2,260	2,305	1,790
5-9	2,716	2,062	2,143	2,201	1,555
10-14	2,417	1,947	1,885	1,896	1,412
15-19	2,322	1,971	1,641	1,486	1,004
20-24	2,363	1,667	1,336	1,158	774
25-29	2,175	1,236	1,065	816	670
30-34	1,706	1,033	809	750	617
35-39	1,362	730	705	622	517
40-44	1,068	697	608	598	382
45-49	805	546	592	459	335
50-54	687	556	426	375	214
55-59	495	388	336	279	194
60-64	456	302	235	172	134
65-69	343	198	136	160	119
70-74	201	115	124	81	80
75+	280	165	110	119	90
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	14.7	14.5	15.7	17.1	18.1
5-9	11.9	13.0	14.9	16.3	15.7
10-14	10.6	12.2	13.1	14.1	14.3
15-19	10.2	12.4	11.4	11.0	10.2
20-24	10.4	10.5	9.3	8.6	7.8
25-29	9.6	7.8	7.4	6.1	6.8
30-34	7.5	6.5	5.6	5.6	6.2
35-39	6.0	4.6	4.9	4.6	5.2
40-44	4.7	4.4	4.2	4.4	3.9
45-49	3.5	3.4	4.1	3.4	3.4
50-54	3.0	3.5	3.0	2.8	2.2
55-59	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0
60-64	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.4
65-69	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.2
70-74	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8
75+	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9

NOTE: 2000 Census break-down by gender and age are not available at the moment.

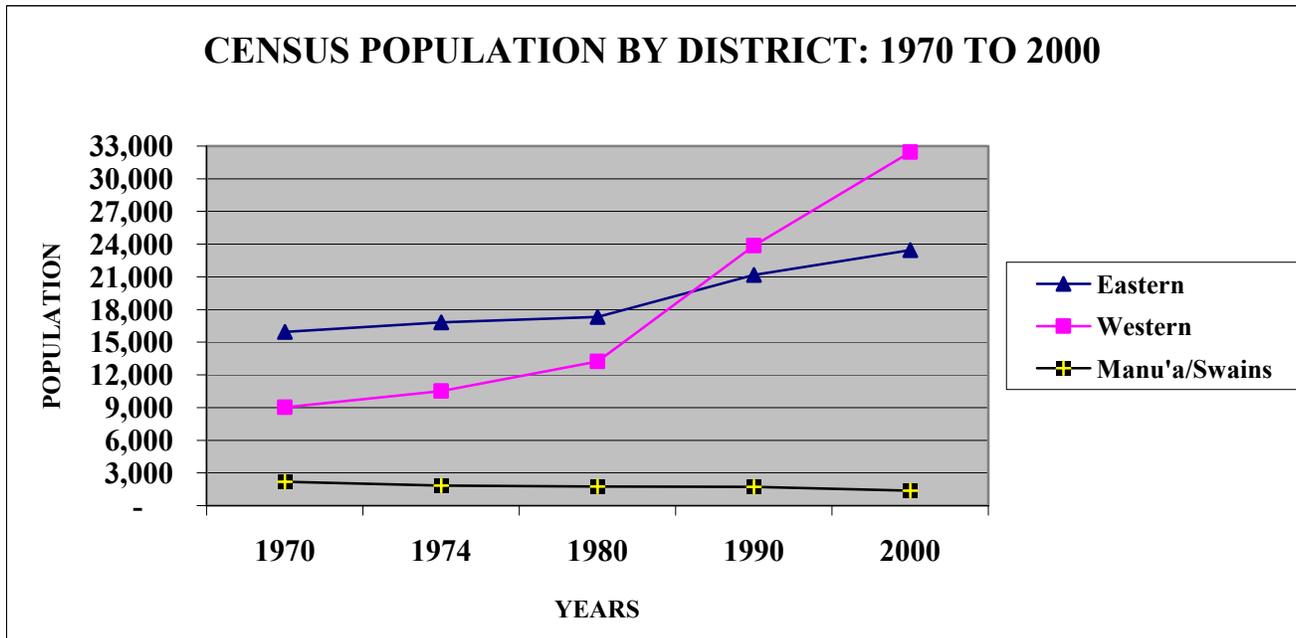
SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.10. CENSUS POPULATION BY DISTRICT: 1900 TO 2000

Year	Popula- tion	Tutuila			Manu'a/ Swains	Percent distribution			
		Total	East- ern	West- ern		Total	Est- ern	West- ern	Manu'a/ Swains
2000	57,291	55,876	23,441	32,435	1,415	100.0	40.9	56.6	2.5
1990	46,773	45,043	21,175	23,868	1,730	100.0	45.3	51.0	3.7
1980	32,297	30,538	17,311	13,227	1,759	100.0	53.6	41.0	5.4
1974	29,190	27,348	16,828	10,520	1,842	100.0	57.6	36.0	6.3
1970	27,159	24,973	15,955	9,018	2,186	100.0	58.7	33.2	8.0
1960	20,051	17,250	11,137	6,113	2,801	100.0	55.5	30.5	14.0
1956	20,154	17,307	11,405	5,902	2,847	100.0	56.6	29.3	14.1
1950	18,937	15,954	10,624	5,330	2,983	100.0	56.1	28.1	15.8
1940	12,908	10,164	6,733	3,431	2,744	100.0	52.2	26.6	21.3
1930	10,055	7,809	5,032	2,777	2,246	100.0	50.0	27.6	22.3
1926	8,763	6,616	4,221	2,395	2,147	100.0	48.2	27.3	24.5
1920	8,058	6,185	3,777	2,408	1,873	100.0	46.9	29.9	23.2
1912	7,251	5,454	3,186	2,268	1,797	100.0	43.9	31.3	24.8
1908	6,780	4,925	3,018	1,907	1,855	100.0	44.5	28.1	27.4
1903	5,888	4,193	2,441	1,752	1,695	100.0	41.5	29.8	28.8
1901	5,563	3,960	2,342	1,618	1,603	100.0	42.1	29.1	28.8
1900	5,679	3,923	2,221	1,702	1,756	100.0	39.1	30.0	30.9

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.11. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000

Place	Census years			
	2000	1990	1980	1970
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	27,159
Aasu	364	341	214	89
Afao	188	145	80	91
Afono	530	434	284	278
Agugulu	45	42	38	44
Alao	528	463	274	390
Alaufau	..	..	..	123
Alega	54	49	30	23
Alofau	495	458	418	378
Amaluia	179	206	215	158
Amanave	287	378	269	292
Amaua	102	128	90	99
Amouli	520	463	363	357
Anasosopo	..	..	..	85
Anua	265	65	50	56
Aoa	507	491	304	271
Aoloau	778	544	398	356
Asili	250	203	145	197
Atu'u	413	408	377	305
Aua	2,193	1,896	1,379	917
Auasi	125	122	117	74
Aumi	249	228	155	145
Aunu'u	476	463	414	425
Auto	258	255	201	153
Avaio	57	50	55	38
Avau	..	..	..	7
Faga'alu	1,006	1,006	757	900
Faga'itua	483	455	422	502
Fagali'i	259	206	112	90
Fagamalo	39	92	68	62
Faganeanea	183	168	191	188
Fagasa	900	717	657	649
Fagatogo	2,096	2,323	1,944	1,592
Failolo	128	81	76	55

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.11. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000 (cont.)

Place	Census years			
	2000	1990	1980	1970
Faleasao	135	246	263	288
Falenu	2,056	833	544	614
Fatumafuti	103	81	76	93
Foga'au	..	..	..	31
Futiga	731	720	322	288
Ili'ili	2,513	1,790	970	625
Lauli'i	937	814	600	451
Leloaloa	534	412	414	390
Leone	3,568	3,013	1,652	1,657
Lepine	..	..	..	267
Leusoali'i	181	247	201	240
Luma	288	293	236	260
Maia	177	207	206	252
Malaeimi	1,067	830	717	..
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	597	585	631	192
Malaeloa/Ituau	627	523	467	332
Maloata	17	16	13	7
Mapusagafou	1,642	1,133	758	314
Mapusagatuai	..	..	..	462
Masausi	178	157	107	140
Masefau	435	389	320	340
Matu'u	385	364	239	236
Mesepa	481	483	346	..
Nua	207	267	182	120
Nu'uuli	5,154	3,893	2,585	1,804
Ofu	289	353	345	289
Olosega	206	201	211	281
Onoea	153	136	140	173

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.11. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000 (cont.)

Place	Census years			
	2000	1990	1980	1970
Pagai	122	107	..	..
Pago Pago	4,278	3,519	3,075	2,451
Pava'ia'i	2,200	1,692	1,031	638
Poloa	203	176	126	166
Sa'ilele	100	130	117	129
Se'etaga	270	228	207	156
Sili	10	24	38	99
Si'ufaga	92	143	232	280
Swains	37	16	27	74
Tafananai		..	83	23
Tafuna	8,409	5,174	1,086	278
Taputimu	640	520	434	391
Tula	413	423	347	329
Utulei	807	930	980	1,074
Utumea East	64	57	47	30
Utumea West	44	53	46	50
Utusia		..	44	38
Vailoatai	989	805	677	554
Vaitogi	1,347	1,302	664	473
Vatia	648	608	394	391

NOTE: Alaufau was included in Ofu Village since the 1980 Census.

Anasosopo was included in Aua since the 1980 Census.

Avau was included in Nu'uuli since the 1980 Census.

Foga'au was included in Amouli since the 1980 Census.

Lepine was included in Nu'uuli since the 1980 Census.

Mapusagatuai was listed as Mesepa since the 1980 Census.

Tafananai was included in Laulii in the 1990 Census.

Utusia was included in Fagaitua in the 1990 Census.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census; Census of Population
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.12. SEX RATIO: 1908 TO 2000

Year	Males	Females	Excess of males	Number of males/100 females
2000	29,264	28,027	1,237	104.4
1990	24,023	22,750	1,273	105.6
1980	16,384	15,913	471	103.0
1971	14,747	14,443	304	102.1
1970	13,682	13,477	205	101.5
1960	10,164	9,887	277	102.8
1956	10,107	10,047	60	100.6
1950	9,818	9,119	699	107.7
1945	8,565	7,928	637	108.0
1940	6,612	6,296	316	105.0
1930	5,208	4,847	361	107.4
1926	4,494	4,269	225	105.3
1920	4,092	3,966	126	103.2
1912	3,836	3,415	421	112.3
1908	3,619	3,161	458	114.5

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population
ASG Department of Commerce

Table 1.13. MEDIAN AGE BY SEX: 1950 TO 2000

Year	Total	Males	Females
2000	21.3	21.0	21.7
1990	20.9	20.6	21.2
1980	18.8	18.3	19.2
1974	17.4	16.8	17.8
1970	16.1	16.1	16.1
1960	15.7	15.0	16.5
1956	15.7	15.0	16.4
1950	17.0	16.6	17.4

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population.
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.14. PERCENT NEVER MARRIED AND AGE
AT FIRST MARRIAGE: 1956 TO 1990

Year	Percent never married, (persons 15+)	Mean age at first marriage	
		Males	Females
1990	39.4	28.3	25.6
1980	38.8	27.3	24.3
1974	35.5	26.1	23.2
1960	38.3	26.6	23.2
1956	36.1	26.3	22.9

NOTE: Singulate Mean Age at First Marriage determined using formula.
2000 Census break-down by age and marriage is not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, Censuses of Population.
ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 1.15. AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN AND
CHILDREN STILL ALIVE PER WOMAN: 1956 TO 1990

Age group of women	Children ever born				Children still alive			
	1990	1980	1974	1956	1990	1980	1974	1956
15-19	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	..	0.1	0.1	0.1
20-24	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.9	..	0.7	0.7	1.0
25-29	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.9	..	2.0	2.1	2.6
30-34	2.7	3.4	3.6	4.3	..	3.3	3.5	3.8
35-39	3.6	4.3	4.9	5.7	..	4.2	4.8	4.8
40-44	4.2	5.5	6.0	6.0	..	5.2	5.7	4.8
45-49	4.9	5.8	6.3	6.8	..	5.5	5.9	5.5

NOTE: No records were recorded for 'children still alive' in the 1990 Census.
2000 Census break-down is not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.16. TOTAL FERTILITY RATES (TFR) AND AGE-SPECIFIC
FERTILITY RATES: 1980 AND 1990

Age group	1990		1980		
	1986-1990	1981-1985	1976-1980	1971-1975	1966-1970
TFR	4.51	4.36	4.47	5.12	6.21
15-19	29	36	42	39	56
20-24	155	154	175	203	214
25-29	229	236	254	254	306
30-34	201	207	200	217	292
35-39	146	134	143	171	223
40-44	88	74	76	93	110
45-49	54	33	44	48	42

NOTE: Rates are derived using own children method of fertility estimation. Age specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women.
2000 Census break-down is not available.

SOURCE: Recent Fertility Trends in the Pacific, Levin and Retherford, 1986 and unpublished data, ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 1.17. PERSONS BORN INSIDE AND OUTSIDE
AMERICAN SAMOA: 1950 TO 2000

Year	Born in American Samoa			Born outside		
	Number	Percent	Percent change	Number	Percent	Percent Change
2000	32,470	56.7	27.0	24,821	43.3	17.1
1990	25,573	54.7	37.6	21,200	45.3	54.6
1980	18,586	57.5	-0.5	13,711	42.5	30.5
1974	18,680	64.0	-6.9	10,510	36.0	48.2
1970	20,067	73.9	13.2	7,092	26.1	205.8
1960	17,732	88.4	0.2	2,319	11.6	-5.8
1956	17,692	87.8	7.6	2,462	12.2	-1.5
1950	16,437	86.8	..	2,500	13.2	..

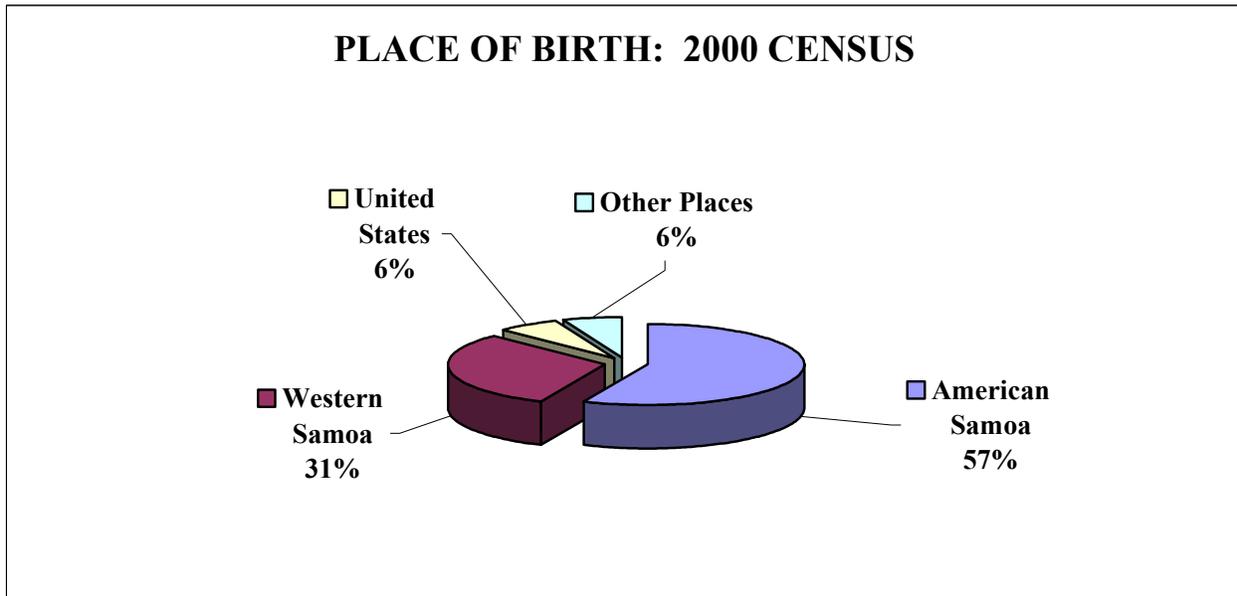
SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.18. OWN BIRTHPLACE: 1960 TO 2000

Year	Total	Birthplace					Percent change
		American Samoa	Western Samoa	United States	Other places	Not Stated	
2000	57,291	32,470	17,712	3,592	3,517		22
1990	46,773	25,573	14,714	3,519	2,967	-	45
1980	32,297	18,586	9,686	2,189	1,567	269	11
1974	29,190	18,680	7,384	1,845	1,246	35	7
1970	27,159	20,075	4,535	1,211	1,338	-	35
1960	20,051	17,732	1,704	232	383	-	..
Percent							
2000	100.0	56.7	30.9	6.3	6.1		
1990	100.0	54.7	31.5	7.5	6.3	-	
1980	100.0	57.5	30.0	6.8	4.9	0.8	
1974	100.0	64.0	25.3	6.3	4.3	0.1	
1970	100.0	73.9	16.7	4.5	4.9	-	
1960	100.0	88.4	8.5	1.2	1.9	-	

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population
ASG Department of Commerce



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.19. BIRTHPLACE BY AGE: 1995

Age group	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	United States	Other places
Total	52,883	33,723	14,166	2,807	2,187
0-4	8,282	7,571	359	286	66
5-9	6,823	5,845	447	421	110
10-14	5,990	4,597	707	551	135
15-19	5,455	3,635	1,092	551	177
20-24	4,135	2,174	1,524	260	177
25-29	4,040	1,685	1,971	156	228
30-34	3,661	1,451	1,872	130	208
35-44	5,990	2,267	3,115	140	468
45-54	4,170	1,981	1,659	203	327
55-64	2,450	1,316	874	78	182
65+	1,887	1201	546	31	109
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	15.7	22.5	2.5	10.2	3.0
5-9	12.9	17.3	3.2	15.0	5.0
10-14	11.3	13.6	5.0	19.6	6.2
15-19	10.3	10.8	7.7	19.6	8.1
20-24	7.8	6.4	10.8	9.3	8.1
25-29	7.6	5.0	13.9	5.6	10.4
30-34	6.9	4.3	13.2	4.6	9.5
35-44	11.3	6.7	22.0	5.0	21.4
45-54	7.9	5.9	11.7	7.2	15.0
55-64	4.6	3.9	6.2	2.8	8.3
65+	3.6	3.6	3.9	1.1	5.0

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing & Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.20. BIRTHPLACE BY AGE AND SEX: 1995

Age group	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	United States	Other places
All persons	52,884	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	8,282	22.5	2.5	10.2	3.0
5-9	6,823	17.3	2.5	10.2	3.0
10-14	5,990	13.6	3.2	15.0	5.0
15-19	5,455	10.8	5.0	19.6	6.2
20-24	4,135	6.4	7.7	19.6	8.1
25-29	4,040	5.0	10.8	9.3	8.1
30-34	3,661	4.3	13.9	5.6	10.4
35-44	5,990	6.7	13.2	4.6	9.5
45-54	4,170	5.9	22.0	5.0	21.4
55-64	2,450	3.9	11.7	7.2	15.0
65+	1,888	3.6	6.2	2.8	8.3
Males	26,647	50.2	49.9	48.5	58.4
0-4	4,215	11.5	1.3	4.8	1.6
5-9	3,595	9.0	1.7	9.1	2.9
10-14	3,146	7.2	2.6	9.8	3.8
15-19	2,688	5.5	3.7	8.3	3.8
20-24	2,134	3.4	5.3	4.5	5.0
25-29	1,898	2.2	6.9	1.9	5.0
30-34	1,680	2.1	5.9	1.3	4.8
35-44	2,921	3.0	11.0	2.6	12.1
45-54	2,178	2.9	6.1	4.1	10.4
55-64	1,354	2.1	3.4	1.9	6.0
65+	838	1.4	2.0	0.4	2.9
Females	26,237	49.8	50.1	51.5	41.6
0-4	4,067	11.0	1.2	5.4	1.4
5-9	3,228	8.3	1.5	5.9	2.1
10-14	2,844	6.5	2.4	9.8	2.3
15-19	2,767	5.3	4.0	11.3	4.3
20-24	2,001	3.0	5.5	4.8	3.1
25-29	2,142	2.8	7.0	3.7	5.4
30-34	1,981	2.2	7.3	3.3	4.7
35-44	3,069	3.7	10.9	2.4	9.3
45-54	1,992	3.0	5.6	3.1	4.5
55-64	1,096	1.9	2.8	0.9	2.3
65+	1,050	2.1	1.9	0.7	2.1

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

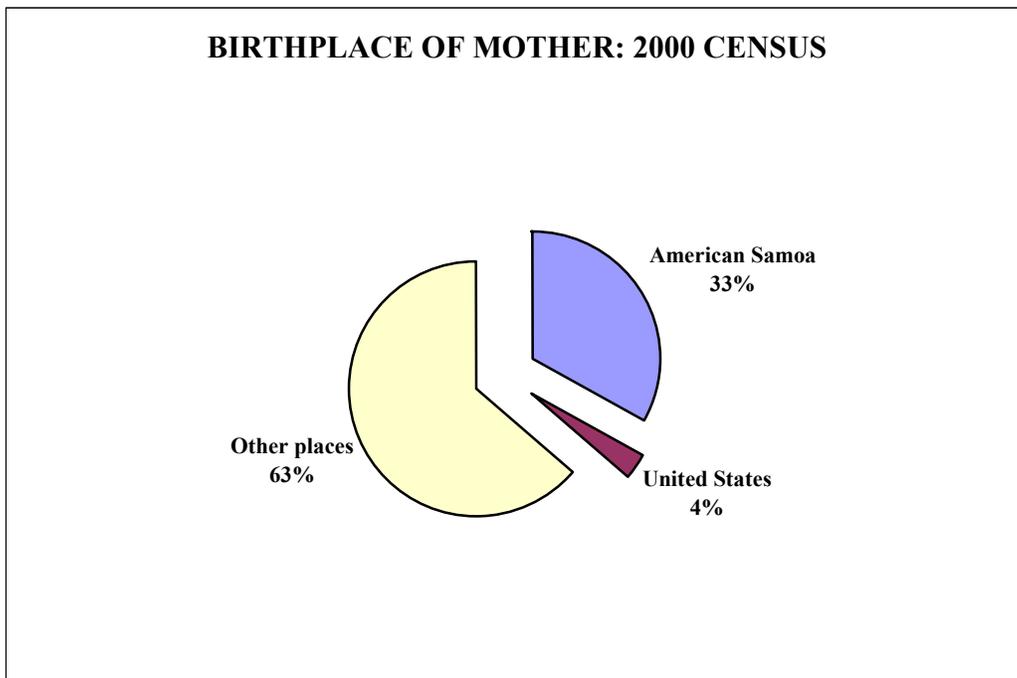
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.21. BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER: 1974 TO 2000

Birthplace	2000	1990	1980	1974
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	29,190
American Samoa	18,884	18,302	15,478	16,173
Western Samoa	..	23,323	13,586	10,430
United States	2,010	1,394	1,047	..
Other places	36,397	3,754	1,907	2,477
Not stated	-	-	279	110
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
American Samoa	33.0	39.1	47.9	55.4
Western Samoa	..	49.9	42.1	35.7
United States	3.5	3.0	3.2	-
Other places	63.5	8.0	5.9	8.5
Not stated	-	-	0.9	0.4

Note: Western Samoa is included in the other places in the 2000 Census.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 1.22. ETHNICITY: 1980 TO 2000

Ethnicity	Number				Percent	
	2000	1990	1980	2000	1990	1980
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	100.0	100.0	100.0
Samoan	50,545	41,444	29,437	88.2	88.6	91.1
Niuean	18	51	48	0.0	0.1	0.1
Tokelauan	45	68	36	0.1	0.1	0.1
Tongan	1,598	1,726	892	2.8	3.7	2.8
Filipino	792	415	50	1.4	0.9	0.2
Korean	200	224	181	0.3	0.5	0.6
Caucasian/White	682	903	785	1	1.9	2.4
Other	2,676	1,940	371	4.7	4.1	1.1
Not stated	735	2	497	1.3	-	1.5

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce

Table 1.23. CITIZENSHIP BY DISTRICT: 2000

Citizenship	Total	Manu'a District	Eastern District	Western District
All persons	57,921	1,378	23,441	32,435
Citizen or national	37,014	1,237	15,920	19,857
Born in American Samoa	32,451	1,130	14,179	17,142
Born in the U.S. or other U.S. Territory or Commonwealth	3,611	91	1,365	2,155
Born abroad, U.S. parent(s)	543	12	208	323
Naturalized citizenship	409	4	168	237
U.S. National - one parent law				
Not a citizen or national	20,240	141	7,521	12,578

NOTE: The 57,291 total population count includes the 37 total population of Swains Island District.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, Censuses of Population
ASG Department of Commerce.

Section Two

VITAL AND HEALTH STATISTICS

This section presents data on births, deaths, life expectancy, marriages, diseases, out patient visits and hospital discharges.

Mid-year population estimates were adjusted between 1991 and 1999 as a result of the 1995 household survey and the 2000 census count. With such, rates and ratios have also changed reflecting the effect of denominators. The Crude Birth Rate (CBR) trend registered an all time low of 27.9 per 1000 persons in over 30 years. There are many contributing factors that can affect CBR. For instance, lower CBR correlates to lower fertility due to effective family planning educational/awareness and active participation of women in the workforce. The Crude Death Rate (CDR) have dropped from as high as 5.8 per 1000 persons in the early 70's to as low as 4.0 in 2001. Deaths under one year of age (Infant Mortality Rate (IMR)) have also improved from a double digit in the late 90's to 8.5 per 1000 live births in 2001. Population natural growth is defined as total births minus total deaths (assuming both systems of registration are complete.) In the last five years, natural growth averaged at about a 1,446 persons. The only other factor contributing to the local population is net migration (difference of immigrants minus emigrants.) The new addition (from natural growth) has significant implications to early childhood programs, health and medical services, educational planning, and family welfare.

Heart disease remained the leading cause of death in the territory followed by Malignant Neoplasm. With the exclusion of flu syndrome/influenza from total diseases, Dengue Fever was the major health complaint in 2001 (data suggesting an outbreak this year.) Chickenpox was the second largest complaint with over 300 cases. Dog bite was the number one non-communicable complaint with over 500 cases treated at the hospital. The dog problem is in the rise again.

Over 160,000 visits were recorded at the Medical/Health Centers. Most visits were to the ER/OPD followed by the Dental Clinic. There were 8,195 cases discharged from the Hospital in 2001, with total patient-days of 27,145 and an average length of stay of 3.9 days. The occupancy rate at the Hospital was only 26.2 percent. Life expectancy at birth for American Samoa is 68.5 years for males and 76.2 for females. These estimates were calculated from the 1990 population count and average deaths between two years before and after the census.

The trend in recorded marriages dropped from a high of 335 in 1997 to 254 in 2001.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.1. VITAL STATISTICS: 1971 TO 2001

Year	Esti- mated popula- tion	Bir- ths	Dea- ths	Rates per 1,000 persons		Deaths under 1 year					
						Numbers			Rates per 1,000 live-births		
						In- fant	Neo- natal	Fetal	Infant morta- lity	Neo- natal morta- lity	Fetal deaths
2001	59,400	1,655	239	27.9	4.0	14	..	..	8.5	-	-
2000	57,700	1,730	224	30.0	3.9	11	9	22	6.4	5.2	12.7
1999	56,800	1,736	249	<i>30.6</i>	<i>4.4</i>	22	17	13	12.7	9.8	7.5
1998	55,800	1,688	243	<i>30.3</i>	<i>4.4</i>	27	17	15	16.0	10.1	8.9
1997	55,000	1,634	259	<i>29.7</i>	<i>4.7</i>	17	12	15	10.4	7.3	9.2
1996	54,100	1,641	251	<i>30.3</i>	<i>4.6</i>	24	21	22	14.6	12.8	13.4
1995	53,300	1,698	225	<i>31.9</i>	<i>4.2</i>	25	6	23	14.7	3.5	13.5
1994	52,800	1,892	242	<i>35.8</i>	<i>4.6</i>	25	17	18	13.2	9.0	9.5
1993	52,100	1,998	223	<i>38.3</i>	<i>4.3</i>	23	13	10	11.5	6.5	5.0
1992	50,100	1,953	226	<i>39.0</i>	<i>4.5</i>	13	9	35	6.7	4.6	17.9
1991	48,300	1,817	217	<i>37.6</i>	<i>4.5</i>	20	9	20	11.0	5.0	11.0
1990	47,200	1,856	240	39.3	5.1	25	15	19	13.5	8.1	10.2
1989	45,500	1,740	175	38.2	3.8	14	8	15	8.0	4.6	8.6
1988	43,900	1,625	197	37.0	4.5	17	5	22	10.5	3.1	13.5
1987	42,200	1,640	156	38.9	3.7	17	11	12	10.4	6.7	7.3
1986	40,600	1,517	170	37.4	4.2	15	11	14	9.9	7.3	9.2
1985	39,100	1,526	156	39.0	4.0	17	11	15	11.1	7.2	9.8
1984	37,600	1,368	156	36.4	4.1	8	6	22	5.8	4.4	16.1
1983	36,300	1,181	144	32.5	4.0	8	3	18	6.8	2.5	15.2
1982	35,100	1,160	150	33.0	4.3	23	6	18	19.8	5.2	15.5
1981	33,900	1,158	145	34.2	4.3	17	10	13	14.7	8.6	11.2
1980	32,700	1,096	145	33.5	4.4	18	6	18	16.4	5.5	16.4
1979	31,980	1,015	132	31.7	4.1	16	11	11	15.8	10.8	10.8
1978	31,430	1,052	126	33.5	4.0	20	7	6	19.0	6.7	5.7
1977	30,890	1,030	122	33.3	3.9	17	5	6	16.5	4.9	5.8
1976	30,270	1,118	132	36.9	4.4	22	11	12	19.7	9.8	10.7
1975	29,660	1,171	134	39.5	4.5	27	16	16	23.1	13.7	13.7
1974	29,070	1,088	160	37.4	5.5	18	14	13	16.5	12.9	11.9
1973	28,610	987	139	34.5	4.9	26	12	21	26.3	12.2	21.3
1972	28,150	1,077	164	38.3	5.8	36	20	15	33.4	18.6	13.9
1971	27,710	1,047	142	37.8	5.1	26	18	21	24.8	17.2	20.1

NOTE: Population Estimates are as of July 1 for each year. Fetal deaths are excluded from total deaths.

The 1991-1999 Population Estimates (in bold) has been smoothed using the 1995 mid-decade household survey and the 2000 Census.

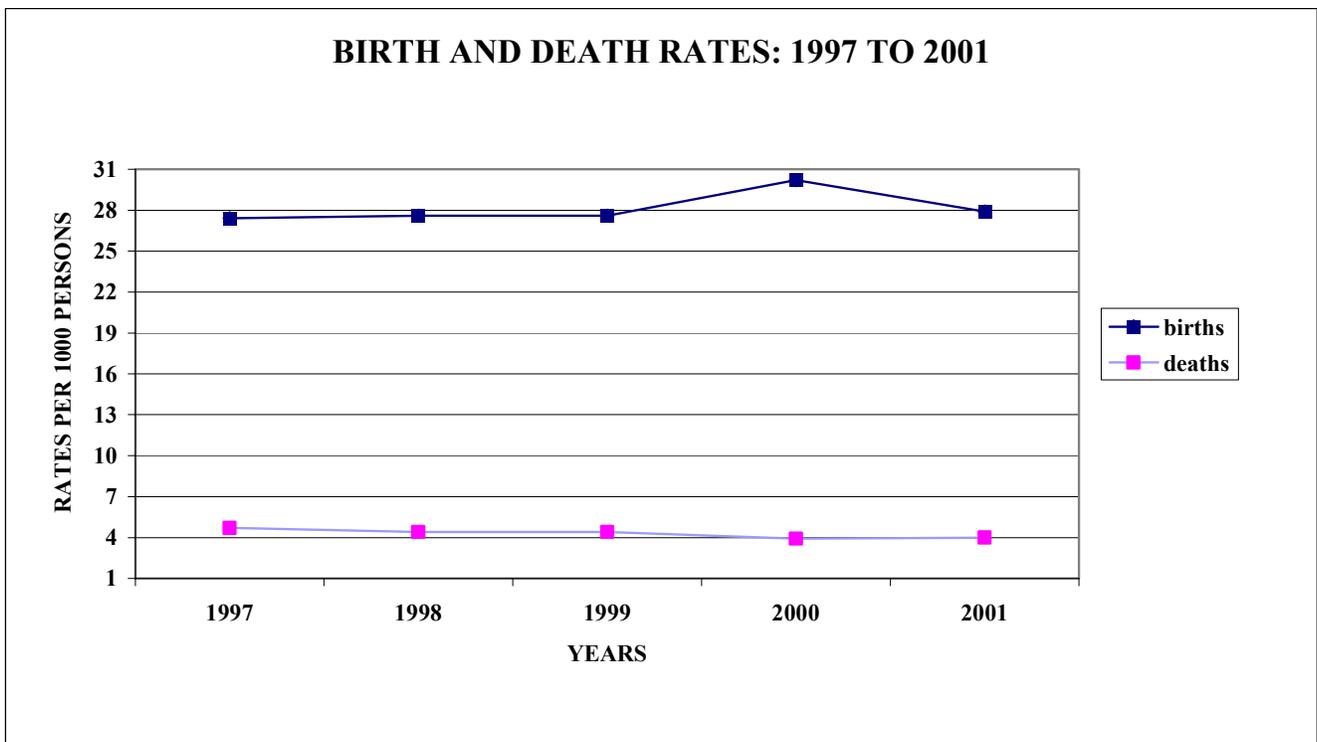
SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.2. BIRTHS AND DEATHS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	Births					Deaths				
	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	1,655	1,730	1,736	1,688	1,634	239	224	249	243	259
January	150	133	173	131	126	14	25	22	22	19
February	150	141	148	134	106	23	22	29	22	13
March	142	157	172	153	136	30	21	24	21	26
April	139	131	155	171	147	17	20	25	21	14
May	160	194	150	145	154	14	18	23	20	25
June	143	136	141	137	164	22	18	19	18	23
July	140	133	166	149	137	15	15	23	21	21
August	133	164	113	141	139	28	17	14	21	35
September	134	131	123	126	134	18	19	15	17	21
October	120	142	142	140	111	20	16	14	19	20
November	120	137	119	118	119	16	15	17	24	19
December	124	131	134	143	161	22	18	24	17	23

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.3. LIVE BIRTHS BY BIRTHWEIGHT: 1997 TO 2001

Birthweight	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	1,655	1,730	1,736	1,688	1,634
500 grams or less	1	0	-	-	2
501 to 1000 grams	1	1	-	7	1
1001 to 1500 grams	7	4	8	4	5
1501 to 2000 grams	13	10	15	6	13
2001 to 2500 grams	43	32	39	34	35
2501 to 3000 grams	151	160	156	158	156
3001 to 3500 grams	502	555	564	536	513
3501 to 4000 grams	627	661	599	606	587
4001 to 4500 grams	235	237	267	245	250
4501 to 5000 grams	55	51	66	74	62
5001 or more grams	20	19	22	18	10

SOURCE: Health Information System, Department of Health
Government of American Samoa

Table 2.4. LIVE BIRTHS BY LEGITIMACY AND SEX: 1997 TO 2001

Births	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Both sexes	1,655	1,730	1,736	1,688	1,634
Legitimate	1,186	1,116	1,119	1,110	1,068
Illegitimate	469	614	617	578	566
Percent	28.3	35.5	35.5	34.2	34.6
Males	881	912	898	890	798
Legitimate	636	582	591	586	521
Illegitimate	245	330	307	304	277
Females	774	818	838	798	836
Legitimate	550	534	528	524	547
Illegitimate	224	284	310	274	289

SOURCE: Health Information System, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.5. LIVE BIRTHS BY AGE OF MOTHER AND LIVE-BIRTH ORDER: 2001

Live-birth order	All ages	Age of mother						
		Under 15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
Total	1,655	1	124	410	471	389	209	51
First	354	1	94	166	61	26	5	1
Second	346	-	27	136	122	43	15	3
Third	283	-	3	85	112	60	21	2
Fourth	240	-	-	20	88	96	31	5
Fifth	171	-	-	3	54	70	41	3
Sixth	113	-	-	-	24	47	33	9
Seventh	70	-	-	-	8	20	28	14
Eighth	34	-	-	-	1	18	11	4
Ninth	21	-	-	-	1	4	11	5
Tenth & over	23	-	-	-	-	5	13	5

NOTE: Live-birth order is the numerical order of the child in relation to all previous live births by the mother, regardless of whether pregnancies were within or outside marriage.

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

Table 2.6. LIVE BIRTHS BY AGE OF MOTHER: 1988 TO 2001

Year	All ages	Under 15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
Total	23,008	27	1,662	6,322	7,234	5,023	2,254	486
2001	1,655	1	124	410	471	389	209	51
2000	1,730	3	139	428	510	394	212	44
1999	1,736	2	140	459	481	422	193	39
1998	1,688	-	128	430	479	390	216	45
1997	1,634	-	124	412	485	379	182	52
1996	1,641	1	115	431	491	407	159	37
1995	1,698	2	123	409	552	403	173	36
1994	1,892	6	136	494	639	413	162	42
1993	1,998	2	137	574	614	433	197	41
1992	1,953	3	114	558	662	417	171	28
1991	1,817	-	139	542	588	368	146	34
1990	1,856	4	134	565	615	353	145	40
1989	1,740	1	119	525	566	338	164	27
1988	1,625	3	114	495	552	306	134	21

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.7. LIVE BIRTHS BY TYPE: 1984 TO 2001

Year	Type of birth			
	Total	Single	Twin (sets)	Triplet (sets)
2001	1,655	1,616	18	1
2000	1,730	1,696	17	-
1999	1,736	1,704	16	-
1998	1,688	1,658	15	-
1997	1,634	1,610	12	-
1996	1,641	1,609	17	-
1995	1,698	1,670	14	-
1994	1,892	1,844	24	-
1993	1,998	1,950	24	-
1992	1,953	1,899	27	-
1991	1,817	1,767	25	-
1990	1,856	1,810	23	-
1989	1,740	1,714	13	-
1988	1,625	1,581	22	-
1987	1,640	1,602	19	-
1986	1,517	1,493	12	-
1985	1,526	1,482	22	-
1984	1,368	1,342	13	-

SOURCE: ASG Department of Health, Health Information System Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.8. DEATHS BY AGE: 1997 TO 2001

Age group	BOTH SEXES				
	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
All ages	239	224	249	243	259
Under 1	14	11	22	27	17
1 to 4	3	4	4	5	4
5 to 9	4	2	3	1	4
10 to 14	7	3	1	2	2
15 to 19	4	4	6	4	5
20 to 24	4	5	4	3	3
25 to 29	8	8	1	1	3
30 to 34	3	2	10	6	6
35 to 39	6	10	5	5	7
40 to 44	11	12	12	9	8
45 to 49	13	14	11	11	20
50 to 54	17	13	18	11	18
55 to 59	17	12	20	29	19
60 to 64	22	22	28	20	22
65 to 69	25	22	27	24	31
70 to 74	17	24	21	31	27
75 to 79	21	24	19	20	28
80 to 84	19	21	19	20	17
85 +	24	11	18	14	18

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.9. DEATHS BY AGE AND SEX: 1997 TO 2001

Age	Males					Females				
	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
All ages	144	137	148	138	149	95	87	101	105	110
Under 1	7	6	11	13	10	7	5	11	14	7
1 to 4	3	1	3	4	3	-	3	1	1	1
5 to 9	3	2	-	1	2	1	-	3	-	1
10 to 14	5	3	1	1	3	2	-	-	1	-
15 to 19	3	2	6	3	3	1	2	-	1	2
20 to 24	4	4	2	1	2	-	1	2	2	1
25 to 29	5	5	-	-	2	3	3	1	1	1
30 to 34	2	1	5	5	4	1	1	5	1	2
35 to 39	3	8	3	2	5	3	2	2	3	2
40 to 44	6	8	7	5	5	5	4	5	4	3
45 to 49	8	12	6	6	10	5	2	5	5	10
50 to 54	13	6	16	5	13	4	7	2	6	5
55 to 59	9	9	15	24	13	8	3	5	5	6
60 to 64	17	16	20	6	13	5	6	8	14	9
65 to 69	19	11	20	11	17	6	11	7	13	14
70 to 74	11	15	9	22	18	6	9	12	9	9
75 to 79	11	15	10	14	14	10	9	9	6	14
80 to 84	6	12	8	10	7	13	9	11	10	10
85+	9	1	6	5	5	15	10	12	9	13

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.10. LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH BY RANK: 2000

Rank	Description	Number	Percent of Total
	Total	224	100
1	Heart diseases (402,404-429)	51	22.8
2	All other diseases	41	18.3
3	Neoplasms (140-208)	35	15.6
4	Diabetes (250)	28	12.5
5	Accidents (E800-E949)	15	6.7
6	Cerebrovascular (430-438)	9	4.0
7	Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases (490-496)	9	4.0
8	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (760-779)	9	4.0
9	Septicemia (038)	7	3.1
10	Suicide (3950-E959)	6	2.7
11	Nephritis & neprosis (580-589)	5	2.2
12	Pneumonia & influenza (480-487)	3	1.3
13	Congenital anomalies (740-759)	2	0.9
14	Liver diseases & cirrhosis (571)	2	0.9
15	Hypertension (401,403)	1	0.4
16	Homicide	1	0.4

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.11. CAUSE OF DEATH: 1996 TO 2000

Cause of death	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	224	238	239	259	251
Heart diseases	51	40	44	52	68
Malignant neoplasms	35	33	39	42	29
Cerebrovascular disease	9	18	23	26	27
Accidents	15	16	10	11	11
Nephritis & nephrosis	5	9	7	25	19
Septicemia	7	32	22	7	6
Chronic obstructive pulmonary & allied conditions	9	11	13	19	11
Influenza/pneumonia	3	11	18	9	2
Perinatal conditions	9	4	5	7	17
Ill-defined causes	-	14	8	11	9
Hypertension	1	13	8	1	1
Homicide	1	1	-	-	2
Suicide	6	2	2	6	11
Congenital anomalies	2	2	2	8	6
Diabetes mellitus	28	8	14	8	6
Other diseases of the circulator system	-	-	2	-	-
Gastro-Intestinal Hemorrhage	-	2	1	-	-
Dehydration	-	3	2	-	-
Chronic liver & cirrhosis	2	1	-	9	2
All other causes	41	18	19	18	24

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health,

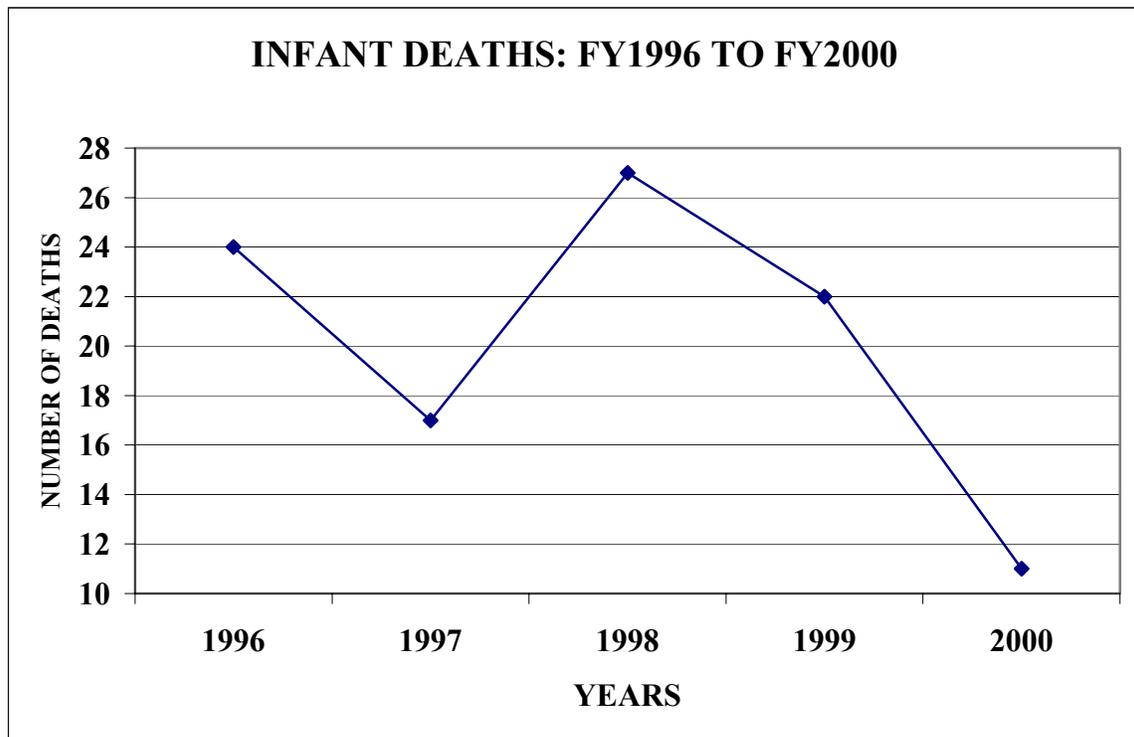
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.12. INFANT DEATHS, BY MONTH: 1996 TO 2000

Month	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	11	22	27	17	24
January	-	3	-	3	4
February	3	3	1	1	3
March	1	2	1	2	2
April	1	1	3	1	3
May	1	2	2	1	3
June	2	2	1	1	1
July	2	3	7	-	2
August	-	1	4	3	-
September	-	1	2	-	-
October	-	3	2	3	2
November	-	-	2	-	2
December	1	1	2	2	2

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.13. NOTIFIABLE DISEASES: 1997 TO 2001

Disease	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
All diseases	4,231	1,016	1,370	2,107	19,336
Communicable diseases	3,719	548	947	1,702	18,861
Chickenpox	325	109	159	169	360
Dengue fever	3,196	-	-	205	197
Diarrhea, infantile	21	30	76	60	65
Diarrhea, unspecified	-	-	1	204	1,749
Gohorrhoea	13	26	16	13	3
Hepatitis A	2	1	4	21	13
Hepatitis B	-	-	-	-	-
Hepatitis, unspecified	-	3	3	-	-
Influenza & flu syndrome	-	..	..	..	15,263
Leprosy, lepromatous	-	-	-	-	-
Leprosy, tuberculoid	-	-	-	-	-
Leprosy, other (leptospirosis)	-	1	-	-	-
Measles	1	1	-	2	15
Meningitis, all	-	4	3	1	1
Mumps	-	-	1	5	1
Rheumatic fever	-	..	6	14	18
Salmonellosis	..	2	3	2	2
Scabies	28	221	558	890	1,091
Shigellosis	7	20	14	12	-
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	1	-	3	4	7
Typhoid	-	1	-	-	-
Food poisoning	79	101	54	53	10
Fish poisoning	45	18	41	16	34
Microfilaremia	-	4	-	31	32
Pertusis (whooping cough)	-	-	-	-	-
Syphilis	1	6	5	-	-
Non-Communicable diseases	512	468	423	405	475
Dog bites	319	242	226	238	254
Road traffic injuries	182	210	197	165	221
Suicide	11	16	-	2	-

NOTE: Influenza and Flu Syndrome is no longer reported since 1998, which is the reason for the decrease in the total of "All Diseases". Rheumatic Fever (393) for 1997 was incorrect. The correct data from LBJ for Rheumatic Fever was "18".

SOURCE: ASG Department of Health, Health Information System Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.14. OUT-PATIENT VISIT BY TYPE OF CLINIC: 1996 TO 2000

Clinic	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	161,146	159,672	154,763	146,528	143,863
Emergency room/OPD	63,733	70,351	64,175	63,259	62,799
Pediatric clinic	17,160	18,184	17,276	17,102	17,680
Medical clinic	19,201	15,919	18,286	15,330	13,816
Surgical clinic	7,887	7,771	8,347	6,873	6,965
ENT clinic	7,753	8,629	8,848	8,363	8,099
Eye clinic	2,586	2,013	1,522	2,748	2,959
GYN clinic	3,611	2,889	2,727	2,169	2,530
OB clinic	10,473	10,538	9,620	9,784	8,884
Prenatal registration	857	977	799	972	807
First prenatal visit	937	1,727	1,274	1,583	1,159
Subseq. prenatal visit	8,615	7,811	7,488	7,199	6,895
Infertility visits	64	23	59	30	23
Dental clinic	21,947	16,742	16,291	13,758	13,364
Physical examination	1,685	2,209	2,589	2,866	2,797
Family planning clinic	4,230	3,843	4,586	3,855	3,573
Post partum clinic	880	584	496	421	397

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, Department of Health

Table 2.15. HOSPITAL DISCHARGES BY TYPE OF SERVICE: 2000 AND 2001

Service	2001			2000		
	Discharges	Patient days	Average length of stay	Discharges	Patient days	Average length of stay
Total	8,195	27,145	3.9	7,415	24,064	3.9
Medical	1180	6465	5.5	883	4,912	5.5
Surgical	1164	6361	5.5	1,150	5,878	5.1
OB/GYN	2377	4931	2.1	2,230	4,657	2.0
Pediatric	1687	5585	3.3	1,307	4,730	3.3
ICU	100	485	4.9	120	703	5.8
Newborn	1687	3318	2.0	1,725	3,184	1.8
% Occupancy rate			26.2			31.1

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.16. MARRIAGES : 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total marriages	254	267	272	297	335
January	16	29	20	19	45
February	18	16	17	25	23
March	35	26	32	12	22
April	20	16	18	22	24
May	25	29	32	27	18
June	16	26	16	30	26
July	21	25	25	37	51
August	20	19	16	29	27
September	18	19	22	22	17
October	23	22	12	26	31
November	20	16	27	29	19
December	22	24	35	19	32

SOURCE: Governor's Office, Vital Statistics.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 2.17. AMERICAN SAMOA LIFE TABLE BY SEX

Age	Average death	1990 population	nm _x	nq _x	l _x	nL _x	T _x	ex
Males								
0	11	575	0.019130	0.01913	100,000	98,660.9	6,852,505	68.52505
1-4	4	3,023	0.001323	0.005279	98,087.0	391,312	6,753,844	68.855649
5-9	1	2,924	0.000342	0.001709	97,569.2	487,429	6,362,532	65.210442
10-14	1	2,812	0.000356	0.001777	97,402.5	486,580	5,875,102	60.317762
15-19	4	2,396	0.001669	0.008313	97,229.5	484,127	5,388,522	55.42066
20-24	4	2,301	0.001738	0.008654	96,421.3	480,020	4,904,395	50.864249
25-29	5	1,956	0.002518	0.012509	95,586.8	474,945	4,424,375	46.286464
30-34	5	1,807	0.002767	0.013740	94,391.1	468,713	3,949,431	41.841151
35-39	4	1,359	0.002943	0.014609	93,094.1	462,071	3,480,718	37.389232
40-44	5	1,178	0.004244	0.021000	91,734.1	453,855	3,018,647	32.906487
45-49	6	974	0.006160	0.030334	89,807.7	442,228	2,564,792	28.5587
50-54	7	835	0.008383	0.041056	87,083.5	426,479	2,122,564	24.373886
55-59	12	598	0.020067	0.095541	83,508.3	397,595	1,696,085	20.310388
60-64	12	467	0.025696	0.120724	75,529.8	354,853	1,298,490	17.191767
65-69	13	324	0.040123	0.182328	66,411.5	301,786	943,636.7	14.208939
70-74	11	223	0.049327	0.219561	54,302.8	241,707	641,851	11.819853
75-79	11	137	0.080292	0.334347	42,380.0	176,476	400,144	9.4418077
80-84	6	55	0.109091	0.428572	28,210.4	110,827	223,667.9	7.9285646
85+	7	49	0.142857	1.000000	16,120.2	112,841	112,841.4	7.000000
Females								
0	8	557	0.014363	0.014363	100,000	98,994.6	7,616,115	76.16115
1-4	2	2,797	0.000715	0.002856	98,563.7	393,692	7,517,120	76.266617
5-9	1	2,716	0.000368	0.001839	98,282.2	490,959	7,123,428	72.479337
10-14	1	2,417	0.000414	0.002067	98,101.4	490,000	6,632,469	67.608287
15-19	1	2,322	0.000431	0.002151	97,898.7	488,967	6,142,469	62.743117
20-24	1	2,363	0.000423	0.002114	97,688.1	487,924	5,653,502	57.87298
25-29	1	2,175	0.00046	0.002296	97,481.6	486,849	5,165,578	52.990271
30-34	1	1,706	0.000586	0.002927	97,257.8	485,577	4,678,729	48.10647
35-39	2	1,362	0.001468	0.007315	96,973.2	48,092.3	4,193,152	43.240336
40-44	2	1,068	0.001873	0.00932	96,293.8	479,076	3,710,059	38.528547
45-49	3	805	0.003727	0.018462	95,366.6	472,432	3,230,983	33.879597
50-54	4	687	0.005822	0.028694	93,606.0	461,315	2,758,552	29.469817
55-59	5	495	0.010101	0.049261	90,920.0	443,403	2,297,236	25.266553
60-64	5	456	0.010965	0.053362	86,441.2	420,675	1,853,833	21.446169
65-69	8	153	0.023324	0.110193	81,828.6	386,601	1,433,159	17.514164
70-74	7	201	0.034826	0.160183	72,811.6	334,900	1,046,558	14.373499
75-79	8	153	0.052288	0.231216	61,148.5	270,396	711,658.1	11.638203
80-84	6	70	0.085714	0.35294	47,010.0	193,571	441,262.1	9.3865682
85+	7	57	0.122807	1.000000	30,418.3	247,692	247,691.5	8.1428556

SOURCE: American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce.

Section Three

EDUCATION

This section presents statistical data on school enrollment, educational achievement and institutions.

Total school enrollment continued to climb in the five-year series despite the constant number of institutions. The enrollment increased by about 370 students every year or about 2 percent annually. Elementary school enrollment (those ages 6 to 13) totaled over eleven thousand. Apart from the college enrollment, public (government) schools accounted for over 85 percent of total enrollment. Private school enrollment at the high school level continued to drop.

ASCC enrollment has also increased with the majority being American Samoa female ages 15 to 25. Student status remained at a 60/40 percent ratio of full/part time. Most students (over 40 percent) enrolled in Liberal Arts program. Degrees awarded have dropped in the past five years.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.1. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND ENROLLMENT AT BEGINNING
OF SCHOOL YEAR BY TYPE AND LEVEL: 1997 TO 2001

Status	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total institutions	105	105	107	104	102
Pre-school	61	61	62	60	59
Public	52	52	53	52	52
Private	9	9	9	8	7
K-Program	32	31	31	31	30
Public	23	22	22	23	23
Private	9	9	9	8	7
Elementary	32	32	32	32	32
Public	23	23	23	23	23
Private	9	9	9	9	9
Secondary	10	10	11	10	9
Public	6	6	6	6	6
Private	4	4	5	4	3
College	1	1	1	1	1
Special Education	1	1	1	1	1
Total enrollment	19,969	19,484	19,407	19,050	18,505
Pre-school	1,893	1,807	1,827	1,960	1,973
Public	1,435	1,369	1,396	1,492	1,502
Private 1/	458	438	431	468	471
K-Program	1,290	1,351	1,453	1,474	1,446
Public	969	1,038	1,156	1,177	1,104
Private 1/	321	313	297	297	342
Elementary	11,343	11,274	11,092	10,738	10,329
Public	9,507	9,488	9,427	9,097	8,831
Private 1/	1,836	1,786	1,665	1,641	1,498
Secondary	4,217	4,051	3,839	3,780	3,691
Public	3,938	3,762	3,528	3,418	3,334
Private 1/	279	289	311	362	357
Special Education	48	45	41	36	34
College, (Fall)	1,178	956	1,155	1,062	1,032

NOTE: 1/ Enrollments recorded for the month of October are used for the school year 2001 due to the lack of enrollments recorded from private schools at the beginning of the school year.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research; American Samoa Community College, Admissions and Record Office.

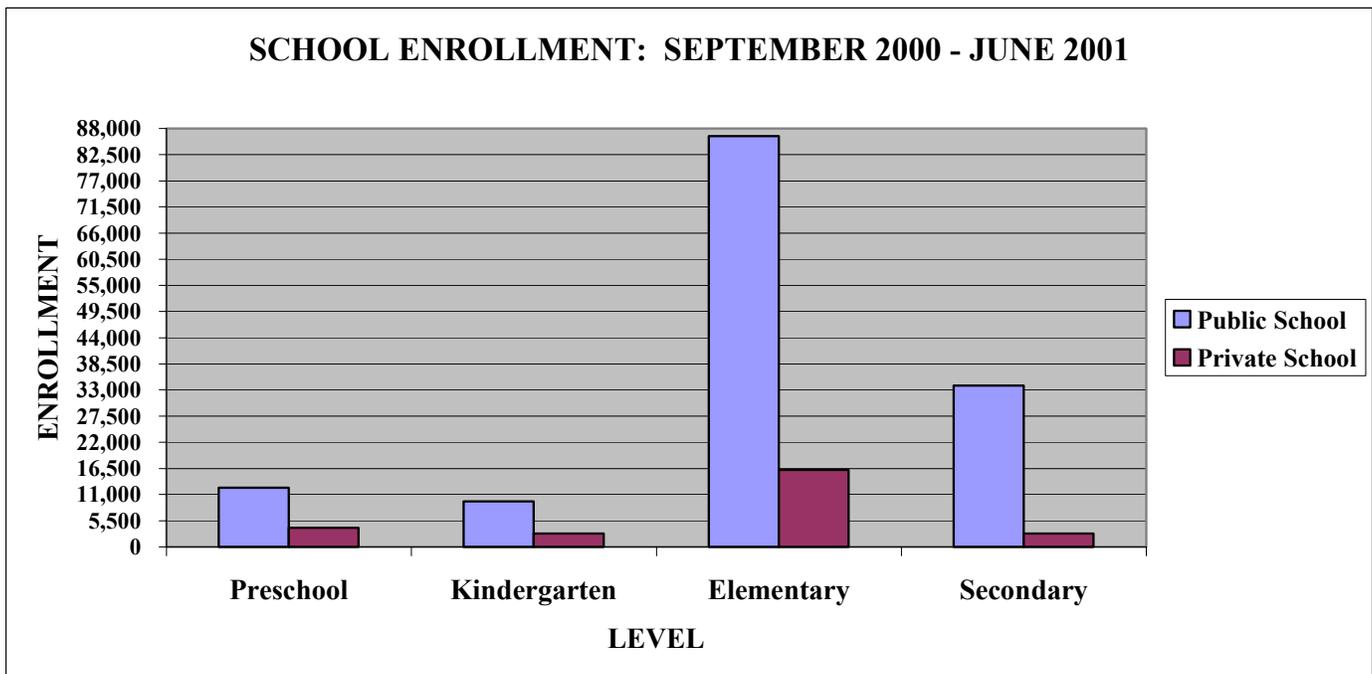
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.2. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL AND BY MONTH: SEPTEMBER 2000 TO JUNE 2001

Month	Enrollment	Public School System					Private School System			
		Pre-school	Kindergarten	Special education	Elementary	Secondary	Pre-school	Kindergarten	Elementary	Secondary
Average	18,713	1,384	1,061	47	9,599	3,767	443	308	1,797	308
September	18,528	1,369	1,038	45	9,488	3,762	438	313	1,786	289
October	18,589	1,369	1,043	44	9,502	3,769	443	307	1,801	311
November	18,747	1,369	1,067	46	9,643	3,761	443	307	1,800	311
December	18,725	1,369	1,065	46	9,627	3,761	443	307	1,796	311
January	18,690	1,368	1,065	46	9,601	3,753	443	307	1,796	311
February	18,802	1,401	1,069	48	9,637	3,778	444	310	1,804	311
March	18,799	1,409	1,069	48	9,635	3,774	444	310	1,799	311
April	18,805	1,409	1,065	48	9,629	3,779	443	310	1,811	311
May-June	18,731	1,391	1,065	48	9,629	3,768	443	297	1,783	307

NOTE: Data for school year 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.3. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE, AT
THE BEGINNING OF SCHOOL YEAR: 1996 TO 2000

Grade	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
All grades	18,528	18,252	17,988	17,004	16,985
Early childhood education	1,807	1,827	1,960	2,003	1,914
Kindergarten	1,351	1,453	1,474	1,446	1,435
1	1,544	1,622	1,523	1,543	1,450
2	1,600	1,541	1,515	1,416	1,381
3	1,517	1,408	1,434	1,315	1,372
4	1,390	1,414	1,352	1,366	1,253
5	1,393	1,363	1,351	1,287	1,196
6	1,324	1,264	1,214	1,185	1,189
7	1,251	1,290	1,192	1,182	1,062
8	1,255	1,190	1,157	1,035	1,068
9	1,182	1,141	1,059	973	1,003
10	1,080	999	1,042	844	921
11	978	906	902	693	867
12	811	793	777	682	833
Special education	45	41	36	34	41

NOTE: Data for School Year 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.4. PERCENT SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY SEX AND AGE: 1990

Age	Population			Enrollment		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
All persons	46,773	22,750	24,023	100.0	48.6	51.4
Under 5	6,952	3,354	3,598	15.9	15.9	16.0
5 to 9	5,640	2,716	2,924	88.5	88.8	88.3
10 to 14	5,229	2,417	2,812	93.4	93.7	93.1
15 to 19	4,718	2,322	2,396	70.2	70.5	69.9
20 to 24	4,664	2,363	2,301	15.3	14.9	15.7
25 to 29	4,161	2,175	1,986	7.4	6.9	8.1
30 to 34	3,513	1,706	1,807	6.3	6.7	5.9
35 to 39	2,721	1,362	1,359	7.0	8.1	5.9
40 to 44	2,246	1,068	1,178	6.8	6.7	6.8
45 to 49	1,779	805	974	5.2	5.7	4.7
50 to 54	1,522	687	835	3.3	3.6	3.0
55 to 59	1,093	495	598	4.1	4.0	4.2
60 to 64	923	456	467	2.5	2.0	3.0
65 to 69	667	343	324	2.5	1.2	4.0
70 to 74	424	201	223	2.4	1.0	3.6
75 and over	521	280	241	1.7	0.7	2.9

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.5. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL, TYPE AND BIRTHPLACE: 1995

Enrollment	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Other Pacific	United States	Elsewhere
Persons 3 years old and over, enrolled in school	19,519	15,054	2,460	119	94	1,585	207
Preprimary school	3,104	2,730	146	10	16	192	10
Public school	2,677	2,366	135	10	10	151	5
Elementary school or high school	15,137	11,466	2,044	104	73	1,258	192
Public school	14,165	10,754	1,950	78	47	1,170	166
College	1,278	858	270	5	5	135	5
Public school	1,169	816	218	5	-	125	5
Percent							
Persons 3 years old and over, enrolled in school	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Preprimary school	15.9	18.1	5.9	8.4	17.0	12.1	4.8
Public school	13.7	15.7	5.5	8.4	10.6	9.5	2.4
Elementary school or high school	77.6	76.2	83.1	87.4	77.7	79.4	92.8
Public school	72.6	71.4	79.3	65.5	50.0	73.8	80.2
College	6.5	5.7	11.0	4.2	5.3	8.5	2.4
Public school	6.0	5.4	8.9	4.2	0.0	7.9	2.4

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey,
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 3.6. AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT
BY STATUS, SEX, AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP: FALL, 1997 - 2001

Status	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Enrollment	1,178	956	1,155	1,062	1,032
Full time	661	488	562	486	552
Part time	517	468	593	576	480
Entry status	1,178	956	1,155	1,062	1,032
Continuing	602	472	586	532	594
Returning	138	200	159	197	52
New	438	284	410	333	386
Gender	1,178	956	1,155	1,062	1,032
Males	451	355	451	413	493
Females	727	601	704	649	539
Age	1,178	956	1,155	1,062	1,032
15 - 18	341	122	268	554	276
19 - 25	448	560	583	178	419
26 - 35	112	137	159	159	257
36 - 45	57	91	93	66	67
46 - 55	35	43	50	54	12
56+	2	3	2	51	1
Unknown	183				
Citizenship	1,397	956	1,155	1,062	1,032
American Samoans	699	745	951	878	550
Western Samoans	109	90	116	138	430
U.S.A.	173	69	-	9	16
Tongan	3	7	15	7	5
Korean	-	1	-	-	7
Philipines	4	7	6	2	3
Other	15	37	67	28	21
Unknown	175				
Faculty	80	77	61	49	49
Staff	139	114	186	125	127

Note: The 1999 citizenship data gears more toward the ethnicity rather than citizenship.

SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher Education, Admissions and Records Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.7 AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY MAJOR,
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, AND OTHERS: 1997 TO 2001

Subject	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Fall enrollment	1,178	949	1,161	1,062	1,032
Liberal Arts	514	514	587	678	109
Aeronautic Maintenance Technology	-	-	2	-	-
Automotive Body Repair	7	6	7	11	5
Accounting	87	60	48	38	15
Administration of Justice	-	-	-	44	-
Agriculture, Crop Science	-	7	14	11	1
Agriculture, Business	4	6	2	3	2
Agriculture	9	-	-	-	-
Allied Health Service	-	-	13	-	13
Architectural Drafting	18	17	21	5	10
Art	17	2	10	-	-
Automotive Mechanics	16	8	12	21	9
General Business	-	-	50	54	-
Civil Engineering	17	7	9	-	-
Construction	-	2	3	2	2
Criminal Justice	49	33	43	-	-
Electronics	21	14	20	-	8
Family and Consumer Service	1	1	-	-	-
Forensic Science	3	-	1	-	-
Health Science	22	20	4	-	-
Human Service	13	13	8	-	-
Management	46	15	4	-	-
Marine Sciences	7	3	3	-	-
Music	10	8	10	-	-
Natural Resources	-	-	10	-	-
Nursing	50	25	21	-	18
Office Administration & Technology(OAT)	10	7	9	-	-
Welding	3	4	12	-	-
Secretarial Science	-	-	2	-	-
General Enrichment	-	-	-	20	4
English Language Institute	-	-	-	1	1
Pre Law	23	20	12	-	-
Public Administration	8	8	2	-	-
Liberal Arts/Accounting	-	2	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Health Science	1	2	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Auto Machanics	2	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Electronics	-	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Office Administration & Tech.	-	1	-	-	-

Continue on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.7 AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY MAJOR,
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, AND OTHERS: 1997 TO 2001 (con.)

Subject	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Liberal Arts/Certificate in Nursing	-	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Management	-	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Humanities	6	-	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Law	3	-	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Civil Engineering	1	-	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Nursing	1	-	-	-	-
Music/Management	1	-	-	-	-
Auto Body Repair/Auto Mechanics/Welding	-	1	-	-	-
Nursing/Health	3	-	-	-	-
Nursing/Civil Engineering	1	-	-	-	-
Electronics/Civil Engineering	1	-	-	-	-
Accounting/Management	5	3	-	-	-
Accounting/Certificate in ACC	-	1	-	-	-
Agriculture/Marine Science	1	1	-	-	-
Agricultural Drafting/Certificate in ARC	-	1	-	-	-
Criminal Justice/Pre-Law	4	1	-	-	-
Criminal Justice/Management	-	1	-	-	-
Management/Teacher Ed.	1	1	-	-	-
Management/Forensic Science	1	-	-	-	-
Management/ACC/Liberal Arts	1	1	-	-	-
Marine Science/Automotive Repair	1	-	-	-	-
OAT/ART/Certificate in ACC	1	1	-	-	-
Nursing/Health/Certificate in Nursing	1	-	-	-	-
Certified Aviation	2	-	2	-	-
Certified Nursing	-	-	16	-	-
Certified Auto Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-
Certified Welding	-	-	11	-	2
Teacher Education Program	94	84	99	174	-
Certified Auto Body Repair	-	-	-	-	2
Certified Administration of Justice	-	-	1	-	1
Certified Agriculture, Animal, and crop	-	-	-	-	-
Certified Architectural Drafting	1	-	1	-	-
Certified Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Certified Public Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Certified Clerical Science	-	-	-	-	-
Certified Office Adm in. And Technology (OAT)	1	-	-	-	-
BBA-Business	-	-	1	-	-
BS Public Administration	-	-	11	-	-
Adult Basic Education	-	1	16	-	-
General Education	3	4	23	-	-
Undecided	2	4	36	-	-
Upward Bound	3	2	5	-	-
Unknowns	81	40	-	-	830

NOTE: The figures on the 1999 total enrollment is actually the overall total of degrees, this particular data reads a double major has a two persons.

The 1997 row for "unknowns" is the difference of the total enrollment minus the data report.

SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher

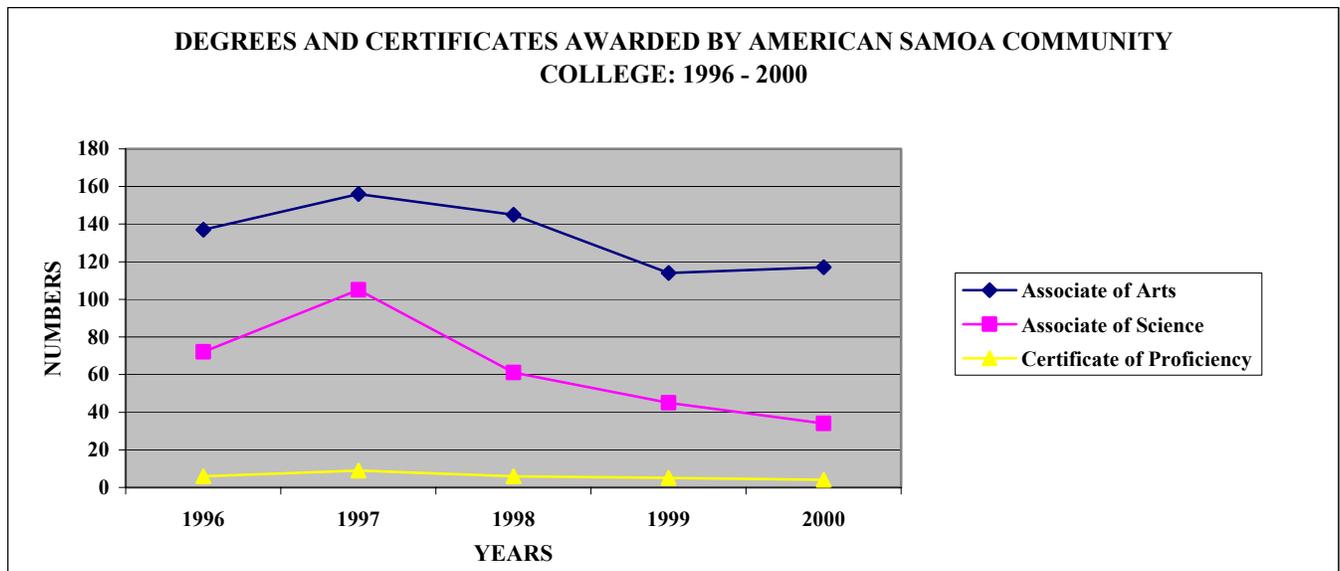
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.8. DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY THE AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: 1996 TO 2000

Subject	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	155	164	212	270	215
Associate of Arts	117	114	145	156	137
Associate of Science	34	45	61	105	72
Certificate of Proficiency	4	5	6	9	6
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Associate of Arts	75.5	69.5	68.4	57.8	63.7
Associate of Science	21.9	27.4	28.8	38.9	33.5
Certificate of Proficiency	2.6	3.0	2.8	3.3	2.8

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher Education, Admissions and Records Office.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.9. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY SEX: 1995

Educational level	Total	Males	Females
Persons 25 years and over	22,199	10,853	11,346
Never attended school	681	322	359
Elementary: 1 to 4 years	520	265	255
Elementary: 5 and 8 years	2,439	1,160	1,279
High School: 1 year	780	333	447
High School: 2 years	551	270	281
High School: 3 years	608	234	374
High School: 4 years	3,000	1,549	1,451
High school graduate, including equivalency	8,429	4,108	4,321
Some college, no degree	2,158	952	1,206
Associate degree in college, occupational program	952	484	468
Associate degree in college, academic program	754	348	406
Bachelor's degree	884	468	416
Graduate or professional degree	442	359	83

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey,
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.10. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY AGE: 1995

Area	Total	Age				
		25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+
Persons 25 years and over	22,199	7,701	5,989	4,170	2,449	1,890
None	681	145	104	109	151	172
Elementary:						
1 to 4 years	521	125	94	83	94	125
5 and 8 years	2,438	332	473	489	536	608
High school:	0					
1 year	780	119	130	182	177	172
2 years	552	151	151	125	73	52
3 years	610	203	187	140	57	23
4 years, no diploma	2,999	1,196	785	582	270	166
High school graduate including equivalency	8,428	3,619	2,428	1,383	650	348
Some college, no degree	2,158	952	624	343	161	78
Associate degree in college, occupation program	950	327	296	156	114	57
Associate degree in college, academic program	754	239	265	172	57	21
Bachelor's degree	884	239	312	229	62	42
Graduate or professional degree	442	52	140	177	47	26
Percent high school graduate or higher	243	66.7	60.3	49.3	40.1	26.7
Percent bachelor's degree or higher	29	3.8	7.5	9.7	4.5	3.6

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.11. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY BIRTHPLACE: 1990

Years of school completed	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Philippines	United States	Elsewhere
Persons 25 years and over	19,570	7,672	9,113	772	274	907	832
Percent							
None	379	90	249	24	2	1	13
Elementary							
1 to 4 years	512	157	319	24	2	1	9
5 and 6 years	1,300	468	724	55	3	4	46
7 years	352	140	185	16	3	1	7
8 years	1,121	398	621	53	1	4	44
High school							
1 year	1,901	739	1,048	76	8	4	26
2 years	586	117	417	39	1	4	8
3 years	699	150	461	58	4	11	15
4 years	2,053	485	1,358	114	12	25	59
High school graduate, including equivalency	6,253	2,968	2,558	206	55	216	250
Some college, no degree	1,673	713	609	77	25	174	75
Associate degree in college, occupational program	681	333	188	21	26	53	60
Associate degree in college, academic program	708	392	186	6	22	65	37
Bachelor's degree	890	341	131	2	92	199	125
Graduate or professional degree	462	181	59	1	18	145	58
Percent high school graduate or higher	54.5	64.2	40.9	40.5	86.9	93.9	72.7
Percent Bachelor's degree or higher	6.9	6.8	2.1	0.4	40.1	37.9	22.0

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 3.12. VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND LITERACY BY BIRTHPLACE: 1990

Subject	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Philippines	United States	Elsewhere
Vocational Training							
Persons 16 to 64 years	26,379	10,352	12,179	1,056	303	1,553	936
Completed requirements for a program	1,710	818	448	39	68	204	133
In American Samoa	732	426	196	12	20	48	30
Not in American Samoa	978	392	252	27	48	156	103
Did not complete requirements for a program	24,669	9,534	11,731	1,017	235	1,349	803
Literacy							
Persons 10 years and over	34,181	15,284	13,753	1,204	342	2,458	1,140
Can read and write in any language	33,993	15,205	13,694	1,199	339	2,425	1,131
Cannot read and write	188	79	59	5	3	33	9

SOURCE: Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

Section Four

LAW ENFORCEMENT

This section presents statistical data on crime, traffic accidents, firearm registration, jail population, fire, and court activities.

Total offenses reported to the Department of Public Safety once again dropped since 1998. Assault (1st and 2nd degree) is the number one Part One Offense, followed by Burglary. While the number of Criminal Homicide remained fairly low, Forcible Rape is becoming a community concern.

On the Part Two Offences, Disorderly Conduct was the major public complaint with about 30 percent of reported offenses. Driving Under Influence (DUI) followed with over 200 reported cases and Property Damage/Vandalism with over 150 cases. Narcotic is on the rise (reported cases doubled since 5 years ago). Likewise Sex Offenses is increasing.

Juvenile offenses reported dropped in the past two years despite a big jump in 1998. Burglary and Assault were the highest offenses reported. Runaway and Disorderly Conduct were the common complaints of Part Two Juvenile Offenses.

Traffic accidents remained at over a thousand one hundred in the past four years (an average of about 92 accidents a month or 3 a day.) The number of traffic accidents have almost tripled compared to 20 years ago. However, traffic fatalities remained very low despite the increase in accidents.

Close to 700 new cases were file at the High Court of American Samoa in 2000, in addition to almost 2,800 cases pending from 1999. Of those, Relinquishment Proceedings was the highest followed by Civil Action, Divorce and Criminal. Significant increases were recorded in Criminal cases and Juvenile cases. Likewise, Traffic citations jumped from 6,300 to 8,200 between 1999 and 2000. Traffic citations accounted for 87 percent of all District Court cases filed.

No data reported for Fire and Tafuna Correctional Facility for 2000 and 2001.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.1. PART 1 AND PART 2 OFFENSES BY TYPE OF OFFENSE:
FY 1996 TO FY 2000

Offenses	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	2,784	3,151	3,428	3,389	2,666
Part one	677	786	910	873	816
Arson	4	3	4	9	13
Assault (1st & 2nd)	316	381	449	418	389
Burglary	247	251	262	249	255
Criminal homicide	2	4	2	6	4
Forcible rape	13	16	12	6	15
Larceny	89	122	157	167	128
Motor vehicle theft	4	6	12	12	5
Robbery	2	3	12	6	7
Part two	2,107	2,365	2,518	2,516	1,850
Disorderly conduct	710	724	775	884	603
D.U.I.	207	158	121	124	188
Embezzlement	2	4	8	4	3
Family and children	14	14	8	14	12
Forgery/wCounterfeit	7	5	4	4	9
Gambling	1	-	-	-	1
Narcotics	34	29	22	15	15
Property damage/vandalism	154	174	213	218	231
Runaways	22	34	32	31	19
Sex offenses	25	18	41	18	17
Truancy	3	2	7	5	5
Weapons	11	16	10	15	17
All other offenses	917	1,187	1,277	1,184	730

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records Office.

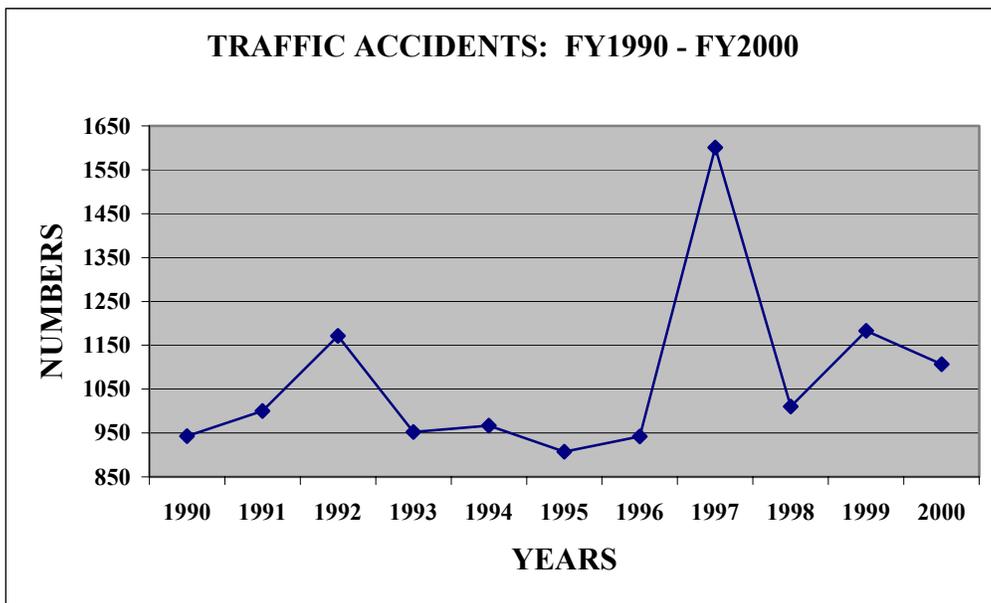
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.3. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS: FY1982 TO FY 2000

Year	Total Accidents	Persons Injured	Fatalities
2000	1,107	308	4
1999	1,183	334	4
1998	1,010	369	5
1997	1,601	446	5
1996	942	189	1
1995	907	265	3
1994	967	191	2
1993	952	184	7
1992	1,171	194	6
1991	1,000	204	3
1990	943	208	5
1989	788	205	7
1988	795	206	5
1987	718	236	7
1986	916	275	6
1985	557	179	3
1984	469	226	7
1983	445	238	5
1982	434	174	2

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office.



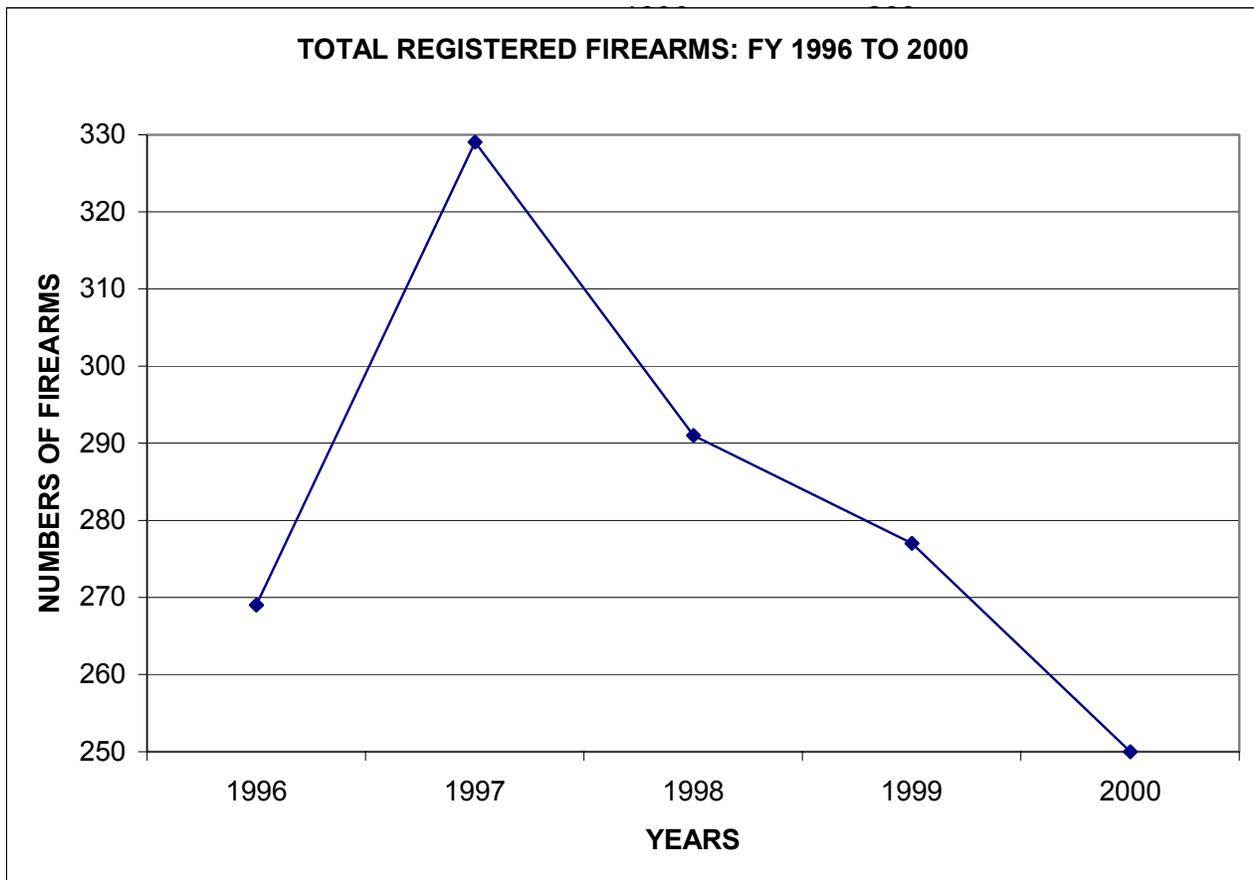
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.4. REGISTERED FIREARMS BY TYPE: FY1996 TO FY2000

Type	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	250	277	291	329	269
Shot Guns	111	135	133	146	108
Pistols	31	31	32	37	31
Rifles (22 Cal)	108	111	123	140	123
Rifles (30 Cal)	0	-	3	6	6
Others	0	-	-	-	1

NOTE: - Shot guns included 12, 16 and 20 gauge models, pistols included 22, 38, and 45 caliber models.
Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.5. INMATE POPULATION BY MONTH, TAFUNA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY: FY1995 TO FY1999

Monthly	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995
Average Population	150	134	134	141	131
October	140	130	146	153	147
November	188	137	136	134	128
December	178	150	144	128	124
January	166	129	130	125	118
February	150	128	112	130	125
March	141	138	119	129	119
April	148	140	113	148	132
May	137	130	135	142	130
June	142	115	147	138	126
July	139	134	148	148	132
August	130	140	136	167	155
September	146	135	139	149	140

Note: Data for 2000 and 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office.

Table 4.6. INMATE POPULATION BY NATIONALITY: FY1997 TO FY1999

Nationality	1999		1998		1997	
	Average Population	Per-cent	Average Population	Per-cent	Average Population	Per-cent
Total	150	100.0	134	100.0	134	100.0
U.S. National	47	31.3	46	34.3	44	32.8
Western Samoan	64	42.7	54	40.3	54	40.3
Oriental	9	6.0	12	9.0	7	5.2
Tongan	14	9.3	12	9.0	16	11.9
Others	16	10.7	10	7.5	13	9.7

Note: Data for 2000 and 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.7. FIRES BY TYPE AND ESTIMATED LOSSES: FY1996 TO FY1999

Type	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	12	14	17	28
Residential	5	7	10	16
Major	4	3	6	9
Minor	1	4	4	7
Est. Loss (\$1,000)	400	300	200	375
Commercial	4	5	3	5
Major	2	1	2	3
Minor	2	4	1	2
Est. Loss (\$1,000)	40	80	10	40
Industrial	3	2	4	7
Major	1	1	2	2
Minor	2	1	2	5
Est. Loss (\$1,000)	5	4	6	10

NOTE: Data for 2000 and 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Fire Service Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 4.8. HIGH COURT CASES FILED AND DISPOSED BY TYPE: 1999 AND 2000

Type of Case	2000			1999		
	Cases Filed	Cases disposed	Pending from 1999	Cases Filed	Cases disposed	Pending from 1998
Total	668	420	2,762	632	810	2,940
Appellate	19	4	38	18	30	50
Criminal	117	92	183	92	64	155
Juvenile	41	24	302	18	26	310
Relinquishment proceedings	161	121	621	169	124	576
Civil action	147	79	626	134	313	805
Land	20	2	289	21	21	289
Matai (chief) title	3	2	57	8	4	53
Divorce	125	79	193	136	214	271
Probate	33	15	452	36	14	430
Miscellaneous	2	2	1	-	-	1

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Clerk's Office.

Table 4.9. DISTRICT COURT CASES FILED AND DISPOSED BY TYPE: 1998 TO 2000

Type of Case	2000		1999		1998	
	Filed	Disposed	Filed	Disposed	Filed	Disposed
Total	9,469	8,193	7,208	6,581	5,805	5,252
Criminal	145	130	140	120	130	120
Civil action	57	45	16	12	39	40
Traffic	8,233	7,745	6,342	5,783	4,924	4,488
Small claims	820	98	543	510	587	492
Adoption	134	115	110	100	113	100
Uniform reciprocal enforcement & support act	41	40	17	16	12	12
Public health	39	20	40	40	-	-

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Clerk's Office.

Section Five

CLIMATE

This section presents climate data for American Samoa.

American Samoa has a maritime climate with abundant rain and warm, humid days and nights. Total rainfall in 2001 was 121 inches compared to 1998 with only 60 inches of rainfall.

The driest months are June through September (Southern Winter (and the wettest from December through March (Southern Summer.) However, the seasonal rainfall may vary widely in individual years, and heavy showers and long rainy period can occur in any month. May through August is the coolest months in 2001 with monthly average temperature of 80.7, 80.1, 79.5 and 79.5 degrees respectively. December through April were the hottest months with 81.4, 81.5, 81.6, 81.6, and 81.4 degrees respectively.

The average monthly temperature in 2001 was 80.8 degrees compared to 82.5 degrees in 2000. Looking back five years, 1998 was the worst year in the territory: drought and hottest.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 5.1. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FOR AMERICAN SAMOA BY MONTH: 2001

Month	Average temperatures, degrees (fahrenheit)		Monthly	Precipitation, inches (water equivalent)			Relative humidity %	
	Mean Daily			Total	Greatest in 24 hours	Date of occurrence	7:00 AM	1:00 PM
	maxi-mum	mini-mum						
Annual	87.8	78.0	82.9	96.87	26.53	Feb. 26-27	83	73
January	90.2	78.1	84.2	6.39	1.97	07	85	70
February	89.6	77.1	83.4	13.67	3.75	26-27	84	70
March	88.9	77.9	83.4	15.21	2.52	13-14	87	74
April	88.4	78.1	83.3	6.62	1.77	11	88	77
May	86.9	78.5	83.2	4.79	1.32	12-13	81	72
June	86.9	78.7	82.8	4.61	2.25	09-10	85	77
July	86.5	76.5	81.5	4.69	2.94	13-14	81	71
August	85.9	78.6	82.3	3.03	0.59	04-05	80	72
September	85.8	78.4	82.1	4.72	1.22	20-21	81	74
October	87.2	77.5	82.4	8.80	2.40	01-02	82	74
November	88.5	78.3	83.4	8.54	2.93	10-11	81	71
December	88.3	78.1	83.2	15.80	2.87	05-06	86	74

Continued below.

Table 5.1. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FOR AMERICAN SAMOA BY MONTH: 2001 (cont.)

Month	Wind speed, mph		Maximum 2-minute Speed	% of possible sun shine	Ave. sky cover to sunset (oktas)	Number of days Sunrise to sunset		
	Ave- rage	Peak gust				Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy
Annual	10	37	26	40	6	8	162	198
January	9	33	22	78	6	-	18	13
February	8	38	26	50	7	-	11	17
March	9	43	23	35	7	-	7	24
April	7	30	21	27	6	1	10	19
May	10	31	22	31	6	-	16	15
June	9	33	28	42	6	4	15	14
July	10	33	26	37	5	-	21	10
August	12	35	23	16	6	-	20	11
September	14	37	29	17	7	-	8	22
October	12	40	29	37	6	3	13	15
November	12	37	25	58	6	-	13	17
December	8	56	38	48	7	-	10	21

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 5.2. CLIMATIC NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTREMES FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 2001

Month	Temperatures, degrees, (fahrenheit)			Extreme temperatures, degrees, (fahrenheit)		Precipitation, inches, water equivalent	Degree days base 65 degrees, fahrenheit, cooling	Percent of possible sunshine
	Daily		Monthly	Record highest	lowest			
	maximum	minimum						
Annual	85.2	75.1	82.9	93	66	96.84	6,622	42
January	86.4	75.4	84.2	95	67	6.39	598	44
February	86.6	75.4	83.4	96	67	13.67	521	45
March	86.8	75.6	83.4	95	67	15.21	578	45
April	86.3	75.2	83.3	95	68	6.62	552	39
May	85.1	75.2	83.2	93	66	4.79	572	34
June	84.2	75.3	82.8	91	64	4.61	543	34
July	83.1	74.5	81.5	91	62	4.69	519	40
August	83.3	74.3	82.3	90	64	3.03	542	43
September	84.4	74.7	82.1	92	63	4.72	519	51
October	84.8	75.3	82.4	94	67	8.80	545	42
November	85.3	75.3	83.4	95	67	8.54	560	46
December	86.0	75.4	83.2	94	67	15.77	573	44

Continued below.

Table 5.2. CLIMATIC NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTREMES FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 2001 (cont.)

Month	Relative humidity (percent)		Wind speed, mph		Mean sky cover, sunrise to sunset (tenths)	Mean number of days, sunrise to sunset			Precipitation .01 or more
	11am	5pm	Avg.	Peak gust		Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	
Annual	87	75	11.6	62	6.1	13.6	144.8	202.4	248.2
January	88	76	10.0	71	6.6	0.5	9.5	21.0	24.6
February	89	76	9.8	107	6.6	0.5	9.3	18.6	21.6
March	88	75	9.6	59	6.2	1.0	11.6	18.7	23.0
April	89	76	9.5	59	6.2	1.0	11.7	17.3	22.0
May	88	76	11.6	47	6.1	0.9	13	17.1	20.6
June	86	76	13.1	59	5.7	1.6	13.8	14.4	18.8
July	84	75	13.9	49	5.7	1.6	14.4	14.1	18.4
August	83	73	13.7	45	5.6	1.7	15.1	13.5	17.1
September	85	73	13.6	49	5.5	1.9	13.8	13.4	17.0
October	86	75	12.6	43	6.1	1.1	12.4	16.8	21.7
November	87	76	11.5	47	6.3	0.7	10.5	18.1	20.4
December	88	75	10.3	109	6.4	1.1	9.7	19.4	23.0

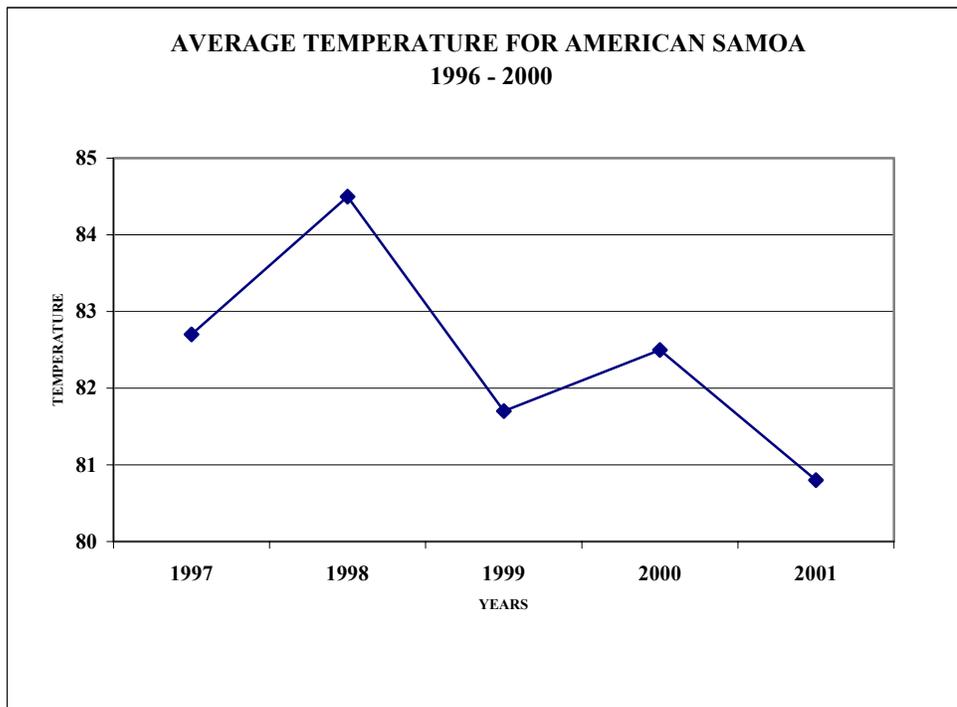
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 5.3. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES FOR AMERICAN SAMOA:
1997 TO 2001 (Degrees, fahrenheit)

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Annual	80.8	82.5	81.7	84.5	82.7
January	81.5	83.8	81.6	85.3	82.4
February	81.6	83.8	81.9	86.3	83.6
March	81.6	83.1	81.9	85.8	82.7
April	81.4	83.8	82.9	85.2	83.9
May	80.7	81.7	80.2	84.2	82.6
June	80.1	81.4	80.7	83.6	80.9
July	79.5	80.0	81.0	81.7	81.7
August	79.5	81.6	80.8	82.9	80.6
September	80.2	82.3	81.2	84.4	81.9
October	80.5	81.7	81.4	85.2	83.7
November	81.2	82.9	82.7	86.3	83.8
December	81.4	83.7	83.6	83.3	84.5

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa.

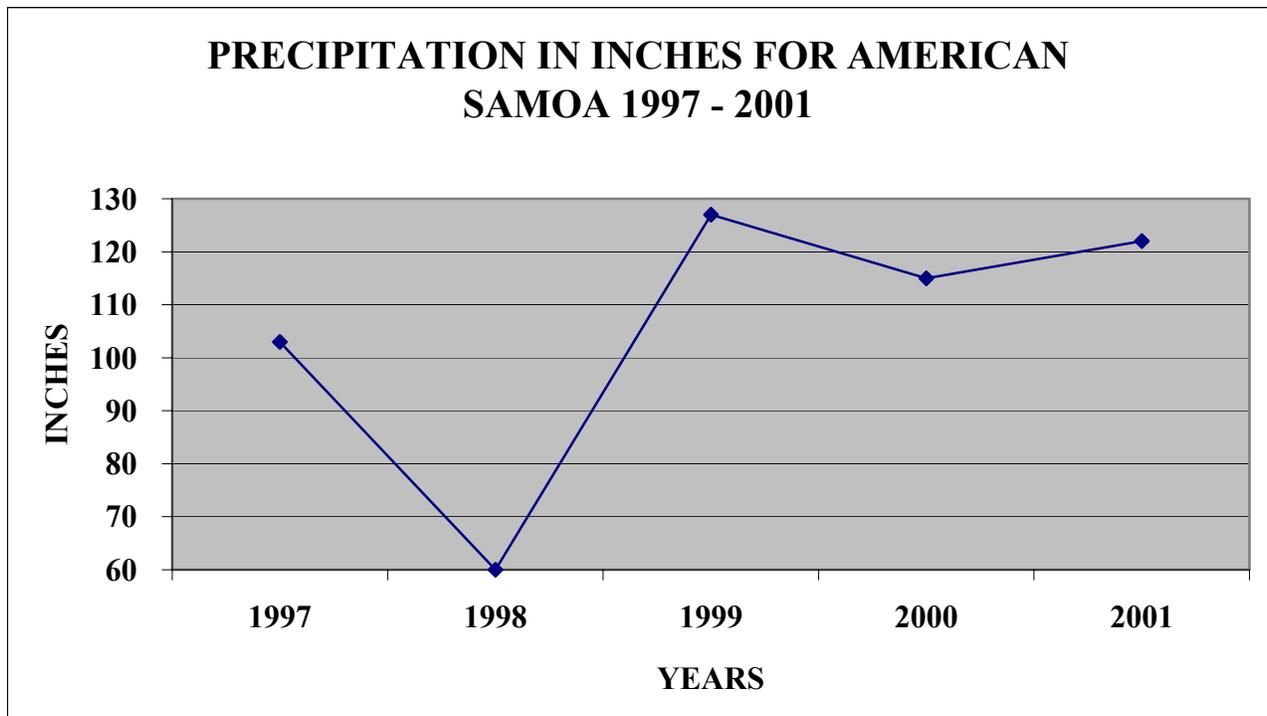


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 5.4. PRECIPITATION (IN INCHES) FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Annual	121.72	115.24	126.8	59.6	103.2
January	13.5	13.43	11.4	10.6	28.0
February	12.5	13.54	14.5	2.0	11.9
March	11.8	18.24	5.5	12.7	7.9
April	11.7	4.85	5.0	0.7	6.0
May	10.4	13.40	29.1	1.6	9.3
June	6.8	7.93	6.3	4.7	3.5
July	6.2	3.34	3.4	1.4	3.7
August	6.7	3.21	5.7	1.6	7.9
September	6.9	6.77	14.2	4.3	6.0
October	10.8	11.08	8.7	6.3	5.9
November	10.7	9.04	10.5	3.2	5.3
December	13.8	10.41	12.5	10.5	7.8

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 5.5. COOLING DEGREE DAYS FOR AMERICAN SAMOA:
1997 TO 2001
(Base 65 degrees, fahrenheit).

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	6,622	6,485	6,159	7,197	6,545
January	598	592	521	640	547
February	521	553	478	603	527
March	578	569	532	651	554
April	552	569	543	613	576
May	572	526	478	605	554
June	543	499	479	566	483
July	519	474	503	524	526
August	542	522	496	560	490
September	519	528	494	589	516
October	545	527	515	630	588
November	560	542	538	645	574
December	573	584	582	571	610

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration,
National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago,
American Samoa.

Section Six

LAND USE/REGISTRATION, HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS AND
BUILDING PERMITS

This section presents statistics on land use, land ownership registration and tenure, housing characteristics, building permits, type and value of construction activities.

Total land area in American Samoa is 48,767 acres and about two thirds of the land is steeply sloping and virtually inaccessible. From a Land Use Study of American Samoa conducted in 1977, about 32 percent of developed land was for Residential Use; 29 percent for all Agricultural Use; 13 percent used by Government; 12 percent for Church Use and the remainder in Transportation, Communication, Educational and Recreational Uses.

A total of 7,649 acres of land was registered with the Territorial Registrars Office in 2001 (a slight increase of about 38 acres from 2000.) Much of this increase in land registration is due to Individually Owned and Communal Land Uses.

From the household sample survey of population and housing conducted in 1995, a total of 8,908 housing units counted: 8,367 were owner-occupied and 541 housing units were renter-occupied. About 84 percent were single detached units compared to 90 percent in 1990. The median number of rooms per housing unit was 4.6 compared to 3.5 in 1980. Households/Families are getting smaller: the average number of persons per occupied housing unit was 6.3 (a drop from 7.0 in 1990).

A total of 644 land use permits were processed in 2000 (including permits for new structures, extension, repair and alteration) with an estimated value of private capital investment of about \$13 million.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.1. LAND OWNERSHIP REGISTRATION: 1997 to 2001

Designation	Acres				
	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	7,648.858	7,610.603	7,558.004	7,446.131	7,328.289
Freehold	1,019.000	1,019.000	1,014.000	1,014.000	1,014.000
Government-owned	1,651.000	1,651.000	1,651.000	1,651.000	1,651.000
Church	1,005.058	1,003.538	1,003.388	997.977	988.800
Individually-owned	1,934.836	1,902.801	1,898.968	1,898.648	1,818.165
Communal or native	2,038.964	2,034.264	1,990.648	1,884.506	1,856.324
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Freehold	13.3	13.4	13.4	13.6	13.8
Government-owned	21.6	21.7	21.8	22.2	22.5
Church	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5
Individually-owned	25.3	25.0	25.1	25.5	24.8
Communal or native	26.7	26.7	26.3	25.3	25.3

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Office of the Territorial Registrar.

Table 6.2. SUMMARY OF ANTICIPATED LAND USE TRENDS: 1978 TO 1983

Land use	Area						
	Total	Manu'a	North-east Shore	South-east Shore	Pago Bay Area	Tafuna Plains	West Tutuila
Total anticipated land use need 1978-1983 acres	9,263	729	769	672	1,980	3,614	1,499
Residential	2,703	200	280	273	455	940	555
Commercial	198	2	11	19	90	55	21
Industrial	74	-	-	-	24	40	10
Transportation and communications	987	67	90	85	128	487	130
Government	1,208	10	35	16	440	600	107
Church lands	960	84	87	82	168	352	187
Schools	1,182	20	12	15	440	635	60
Commercial Agriculture	319	20	25	26	13	140	95
Subsistence Agriculture	1,416	320	225	154	67	320	330
Recreation	216	6	4	2	155	45	4

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Land Use Plan, 1978-1983.

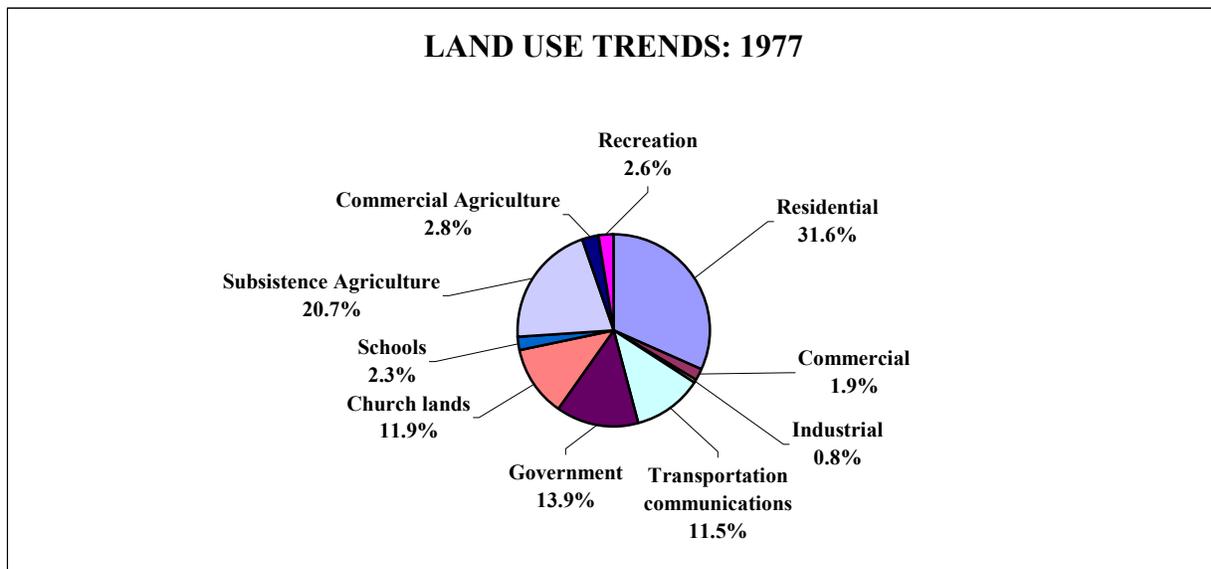
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.3. LAND USE TRENDS: 1970 AND 1977

Land use	1977	1970	Percent change 1970-1977	% developed	
				1977	1970
All land, acres	48,767	48,767	..	..	..
Total developed, acres	7,831	7,466	4.9	100.0	100.0
Residential	2,475	2,260	9.5	31.6	30.3
Commercial	146	89	64.0	1.9	1.2
Industrial	63	23	173.9	0.8	0.3
Transportation and communications	899	707	27.2	11.5	9.5
Government	1,087	932	16.6	13.9	12.5
Church lands	935	904	3.4	11.9	12.1
Schools	177	169	4.7	2.3	2.3
Subsistence Agriculture	1,620	2,000	-19.0	20.7	26.8
Commercial Agriculture	222	182	22.0	2.8	2.4
Recreation	207	200	3.5	2.6	2.7

NOTE: Swains and Rose Islands are excluded.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Land Use Plan For American Samoa, 1978-1983.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.4. UNITS IN STRUCTURE BY DISTRICT: 1995

Units in structure	1995			
	Total	East- enr	West- ern	Manu'a/ Swains
All housing units	8,908	3,968	4,586	354
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1, detached	84.4	84.0	84.1	92.7
1, attached	11.1	12.6	10.3	4.5
2	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.4
3 or more	0.3	0.1	0.5	1.4
Building with 2 apartments	0.8	0.3	1.4	-
Building with 3 - 4 apartments	0.5	0.1	0.9	-
Building with 5 or more apartments	0.1	-	0.1	-
Other	0.9	1.2	0.8	-
Owner-occupied units	6,906	3,193	3,479	234
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1, detached	84.6	83.7	84.9	93.2
1, attached	12.0	13.8	11.1	2.1
2	2.2	1.9	2.4	2.1
3 or 4	0.4	0.2	0.6	2.1
5 or more	0.4	0.2	0.6	-
Other	0.1	-	0.3	-
Renter-occupied units	1,461	567	816	78
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1, detached	84.7	86.2	82.2	100.0
1, attached	7.8	9.2	7.6	-
2	0.3	-	0.6	-
3 or 4	-	-	-	-
5 or more	2.5	0.9	3.8	-
Other	2.5	0.9	3.8	-

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.5. ROOMS BY DISTRICT: 1980 AND 1990

Rooms	1990				1980			
	Total	East-ern	West-ern	Manu'a Swains	Total	East-ern	West-ern	Manu'a Swains
Year-round units	6,959	3,076	3,558	325	4,688	2,455	1,950	283
1 room	975	381	527	67	982	372	498	112
2 rooms	580	222	305	53	585	275	275	35
3 rooms	726	309	378	39	798	399	342	57
4 rooms	1,238	580	617	41	852	480	341	31
5 rooms	1,324	621	662	41	688	405	256	27
6 rooms	916	394	487	35	341	230	97	14
7 rooms	502	235	242	25	188	125	57	6
8 rooms or more	698	334	340	24	257	169	84	4
Median	4.5	4.6	4.4	3.6	3.5	3.9	3.1	2.4
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 room	14.0	12.4	14.8	20.6	20.9	15.2	25.5	39.6
2 rooms	8.3	7.2	8.6	16.3	12.5	11.2	14.1	12.4
3 rooms	10.4	10.0	10.6	12.0	17.0	16.3	17.5	20.1
4 rooms	17.8	18.9	17.3	12.6	18.2	19.6	17.5	11.0
5 rooms	19.0	20.2	18.6	12.6	14.7	16.5	13.1	9.5
6 rooms	13.2	12.8	13.7	10.8	7.3	9.4	5.0	4.9
7 rooms	7.2	7.6	6.8	7.7	4.0	5.1	2.9	2.1
8 rooms or more	10.0	10.9	9.6	7.4	5.4	6.9	4.3	0.4

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Populations; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.6. PERSONS PER ROOM BY DISTRICT: 1980 AND 1990

Persons per room	1990				1980			
	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a Swains	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a Swains
Owner-occupied units	6,607	2,979	3,355	273	3,337	1,792	1,323	222
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0.50 to less	6.8	7.7	6.0	6.9	4.7	5.5	3.5	5.4
0.51 to 0.75	7.7	8.2	6.8	12.1	5.2	6.1	4.8	0.9
0.76 to 1.00	14.3	15.4	13.5	12.9	10.5	11.8	9.0	9.5
1.01 to 1.50	19.1	20.3	18.3	16.1	13.6	15.7	11.7	8.6
1.51 or more	52.1	48.4	55.4	52.0	65.9	60.9	71.1	75.7
Renter-occupied units	1,446	649	772	30	1,176	587	545	44
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0.50 to less	20.0	15.6	23.4	25.0	18.4	19.6	18.0	6.8
0.51 to 0.75	11.5	9.7	13.2	4.2	10.5	10.4	11.2	2.3
0.76 to 1.00	20.1	19.4	20.2	33.3	14.8	14.7	15.6	6.8
1.01 to 1.50	15.0	15.4	15.0	4.2	13.6	15.8	12.1	2.3
1.51 or more	33.5	39.9	28.1	33.3	42.8	39.5	43.4	81.8

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.7. PERSONS PER ROOM BY DISTRICT: 1995

Persons per room	1995			
	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a/ Swains
Owner-occupied units	8,367	3,760	4,295	312
0.50 to less	1,929	853	1,019	57
0.51 to 0.75	2,096	988	1,035	73
0.76 to 1.00	1,081	421	629	31
1.01 to 1.50	1,768	863	827	78
1.51 to 2.00	432	198	229	5
2.01 to 3.00	645	260	343	42
3.01 or more	416	177	213	26
Median	1	1	1	1
Owner-occupied units				
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0.50 to less	23.1	22.7	23.7	18.3
0.51 to 0.75	25.1	26.3	24.1	23.4
0.76 to 1.00	12.9	11.2	14.6	9.9
1.01 to 1.50	21.1	23.0	19.3	25.0
1.51 to 2.00	5.2	5.3	5.3	1.6
2.01 to 3.00	7.7	6.9	8.0	13.5
3.01 or more	5.0	4.7	5.0	8.3
Median	1.5	1.5	4.5	4.3

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.8. PLUMBING FACILITIES BY DISTRICT: 1980 AND 1990

Plumbing characteristics	1990				1980			
	Total	East-ern	West-ern	Manu'a/ Swains	Total	East-ern	West-ern	Manu'a/ Swains
Year-round units	6,959	3,076	3,558	325	4,688	2,455	1,950	283
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Complete plumbing	53.2	56.1	52.1	38.5	43.8	48.7	41.3	17.7
Hot/wCold piped water	16.9	11.2	20.4	32.0	15.1	14.0	18.0	5.3
Only cold water	40.5	44.9	31.6	96.6	28.6	34.7	23.6	12.4
Lack complete plumbing	46.8	43.9	47.9	61.5	56.2	51.3	58.7	82.3
Some plumbing facilities	17.0	19.8	14.5	16.6	49.6	47.9	51.6	50.5
No plumbing facilities	29.8	24.1	33.4	44.9	6.6	3.4	7.1	30.8
Owner-occupied units	5,161	2,330	2,583	248	3,337	1,792	1,323	222
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Complete plumbing	48.7	53.4	45.4	38.7	38.4	44.0	34.7	15.8
Hot/wCold piped water	11.7	8.8	12.0	35.1	7.9	8.8	7.4	3.6
Only cold water	41.6	44.6	33.4	98.4	30.5	35.2	27.3	12.2
Lack complete plumbing	51.3	46.6	54.6	61.3	61.6	56.0	65.3	84.2
Some plumbing facilities	18.1	19.9	16.8	15.7	54.6	52.5	57.5	55.0
No plumbing facilities	33.2	26.7	37.8	45.6	6.9	3.5	7.8	29.6
Renter-occupied units	1,446	649	772	25	1,176	587	545	44
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Complete plumbing	69.3	66.3	72.7	44.0	58.2	62.2	56.7	22.7
Hot/wCold piped water	33.4	20.2	45.3	8.0	34.7	29.8	42.4	4.5
Only cold water	35.6	46.1	27.3	20.0	23.5	32.4	14.3	18.2
Lack complete plumbing	30.7	33.7	27.3	56.0	41.8	37.8	43.3	77.3
Some plumbing facilities	13.3	19.1	8.0	24.0	37.2	35.9	39.3	27.3
No plumbing facilities	17.4	14.6	19.3	32.0	4.7	1.9	4.0	50.0

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.9. WATER SUPPLY, TOILET FACILITIES, AND BATHTUB OR SHOWER
BY DISTRICT: 1995

Subject	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a/ Swains
Occupied units	8,367	3,760	4,295	312
Water supply	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Hot and cold piped water in this unit	3.5	3.6	3.7	-
Heated by electricity	3.2	3.2	3.5	-
Heated by gas	0.2	0.3	0.2	-
Heated by solar energy	-	-	-	-
Heated by other fuels	0.1	0.1	-	-
Hot and cold piped water in this building	13.6	11.9	15.6	6.7
Only cold piped water in this unit	8.8	8.4	9.1	8.3
Only cold piped water in this building	46.8	52.8	40.2	65.1
Only cold piped water outside this building	23.1	20.1	25.9	19.9
No piped water				
Bathtub or shower				
With bathtub or shower	92.3	94.6	89.9	96.8
In this unit	11.1	8.9	13.6	5.1
In this building	51.3	53.1	48.9	63.5
Outside this building	29.8	32.6	27.5	28.2
No bathtub or shower	7.7	5.4	10.1	3.2
Toilet facilities				
Flush toilet	96.2	97.8	94.6	100.0
In this unit	11.1	10.2	12.3	3.2
In this building	53.8	56.1	50.7	66.7
Outside this building	31.4	31.4	31.5	30.1
Outhouse or privy	2.4	1.8	3.0	-
Other or none	1.4	0.4	2.4	-
Source of water				
Public system only	70.0	53.9	82.7	88.5
Public system and catchment	4.5	4.8	3.9	9.9
Catchment, tanks, or drums only	23.6	38.2	12.5	1.6
Public standpipe	0.7	0.7	0.8	-
Some other source	1.1	2.3	0.1	-
Sewage disposal				
Public sewer	30.1	44.1	19.9	1.6
Septic tank or cesspool	66.8	54.1	75.7	98.4
Other means	3.1	1.8	4.5	-

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey..

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 6.10. WATER SUPPLY, TOILET FACILITIES, AND BATHTUB OR SHOWER
BY DISTRICT: 1990

Subject	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a/ Swains
All housing units	6,959	3,076	3,558	325
Water supply	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Hot and cold piped water in this unit	5.1	2.4	7.9	0.3
Heated by electricity	4.6	2.1	7.1	0.3
Heated by gas	0.3	0.3	0.4	-
Heated by solar energy	0.2	-	0.4	-
Heated by other fuels				
Hot and cold piped water in this building	12.0	9.9	14.0	10.2
Only cold piped water in this unit	7.0	8.5	5.9	4.6
Only cold piped water in this building	46.0	55.1	38.7	40.0
Only cold piped water outside this building	26.0	20.8	29.3	38.8
No piped water	3.8	3.2	4.2	6.2
Toilet facilities	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Flush toilet	93.4	95.8	92.2	83.4
In this unit	9.3	7.4	11.5	2.8
In this building	47.0	52.5	43.1	38.5
Outside this building	37.1	35.8	37.7	42.2
Outhouse or privy	3.4	1.2	4.8	9.2
Other or none	3.2	3.0	3.0	7.4
Bathtub or shower	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
With bathtub or shower	90.0	90.6	90.6	78.8
In this unit	8.9	6.8	11.4	2.2
In this building	45.0	50.0	41.5	36.9
Outside this building	36.1	33.8	37.7	39.7
No bathtub or shower	10.0	9.4	9.4	21.2

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

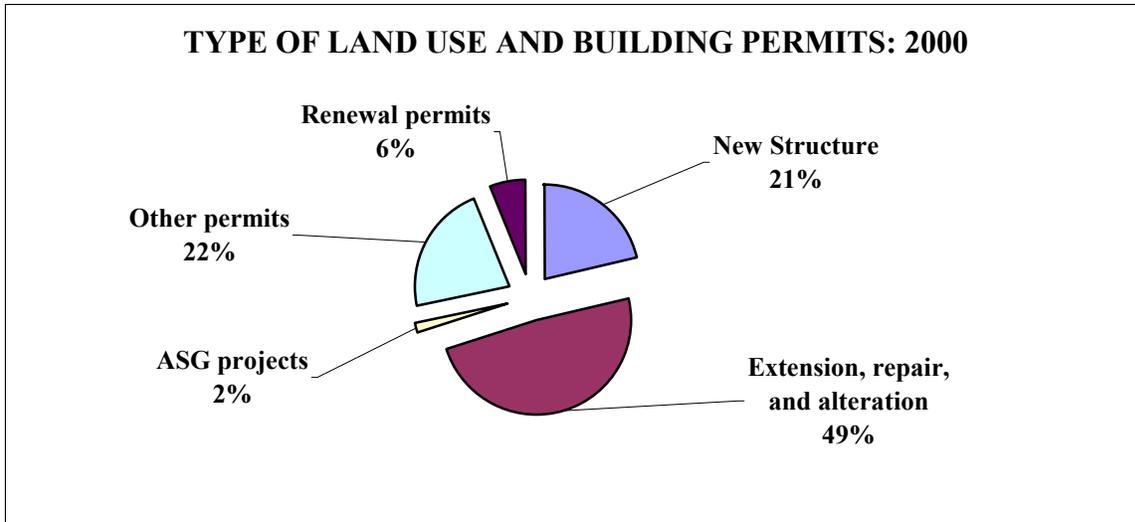
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 6.11. TYPE OF LAND USE AND BUILDING PERMITS BY MONTH: 2000

Month	Total	New structure	Extension, repair, and alteration	American Samoa Government projects	Other permits	Renewal permits
Total	664	142	323	10	149	40
January	40	8	19	4	9	0
February	77	14	37	0	24	2
March	72	14	42	0	12	4
April	43	12	20	1	9	1
May	55	17	26	0	8	4
June	45	10	25	0	9	1
July	54	8	28	2	12	4
August	64	15	32	0	14	3
September	74	17	34	0	12	11
October	60	14	20	3	17	6
November	40	7	24	0	7	2
December	40	6	16	0	16	2

NOTE: New structure includes any new building, Samoan guest fale, or fale and shack. Renewal permits are excluded from total. Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Works, Building Branch Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 6.12. NUMBER AND ESTIMATED VALUE OF BUILDING PERMITS: 1980 TO 2000

Year	Number permits issued	New structure	Extension, repair, and alteration	Estimated value, (\$1,000)
2000	644	142	323	12,801
1999	715	166	334	15,209
1998	592	150	280	16,033
1997	578	119	272	19,222
1996	715	165	380	21,796
1995	723	158	339	12,608
1994	470	187	283	14,425
1993	338	170	168	11,716
1992	721	580	141	25,303
1991	615	307	308	17,023
1990	1,280	588	692	14,520
1989	351	244	107	12,120
1988	354	247	107	10,071
1987	396	238	158	10,454
1986	347	172	175	7,384
1985	434	187	247	11,600
1984	357	194	163	19,200
1983	558	342	216	17,800
1982	412	186	226	10,600
1981	670	432	238	10,100
1980	659	204	455	13,000

NOTE: Estimated value of construction for 1980 to 1988 was done by the Research and Statistics Division, EDPO, based on permit fees assessment.
 Estimated value of construction from 1989 to 1997 were extracted from monthly reports submitted by the Building Branch Division, Department of Public Works. Estimated value for 1990 did not include value for all FEMA houses built after Ofa; although, the number of FEMA permits issued were included.
 Thus number of permits in 1990 increased by 265 percent due to Hurricane Ofa.
 Estimated value in 1992 included a \$5 million single major project at the Industrial Park
 Value of all government projects are excluded from estimated value of Construction
 Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Works, Building Branch Division.

Section Seven

INTERNATIONAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES

This section presents statistics on arrivals and departures by purpose and citizenship of travelers.

Close to 89,000 travelers arrived or passed through the territory in 2001. Except in 1997 with a serious under-reporting of immigration data, arrivals have remained at about the 90,000 mark for the past four years. The net number of travelers (arrivals minus departures) in 2001 amounted to a gain of only 4 compared to a gain of 6,470 in 2000; another gain of 2,795 in 1999; a loss of 1,226 in 1998 and another gain of 1,681 in 1997. In total, the net increase in arrivals minus departures in the past five years amounted to 9,724 (an average of almost 2,000 every year.) Despite this gain of close to 10,000 in the last five years, over 5,000 residents moved off-island and another 1,600 for employment abroad. Visit friends/relatives gained by over 8,000 and Business with close to 6,000 in the same period.

Tourist arrivals (excluding cruise-ship) at 6,535 in 2001 slightly went up. Our tourism market is made up of US with 60 percent, New Zealand with 29 percent and Australia with 5 percent. The composition of Business travelers followed the tourism pattern with the addition of Samoa: US with 43 percent, New Zealand with 25 percent, Samoa with 20 percent and Australia with 5 percent.

Resident arrivals in 2001 totaled 43,670 (an increase of almost 3,500 in 2000). In the five-year series, resident travelers arriving in the territory totaled 189,825 versus 190,700 departing (reflecting a net out-migration of the resident population of about a 1,000 each year.).

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.1. ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2001

Country	Total	Business	Tourist	Transit	Vrelative	Employment	Resident
TOTAL	88,650	7,689	6,535	1,994	21,785	6,977	43,670
America	15,620	3,321	3,937	1,075	11	12	7,264
United States	15,497	3,289	3,888	1,065	-	-	7,255
Canada	104	31	46	7	-	12	8
Mexico	19	1	3	3	11	-	1
Central America	38	5	1	2	16	8	6
South America	83	4	5	5	39	28	2
Europe	611	234	217	49	42	53	16
Austria	24	21	2	-	-	1	-
Belgium	5	3	-	-	-	2	-
Denmark	15	2	7	5	-	-	1
Finland	5	1	2	1	-	-	1
France	42	17	13	5	-	4	3
Germany	124	34	66	10	2	12	-
Italy	16	3	12	-	-	1	-
Netherlands	26	9	12	5	-	-	-
Norway	5	-	4	1	-	-	-
Portugal	48	5	1	5	33	-	4
Spain	11	2	8	1	-	-	-
Sweden	41	12	22	-	1	6	-
Switzerland	8	2	5	1	-	-	-
United Kingdom	226	122	58	9	3	27	7
Eastern Europe	7	1	3	-	3	-	-
Other Europe	8	-	2	6	-	-	-
South Asia	47	8	3	3	12	21	-
India	42	7	2	3	12	18	-
Nepal	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sri Lanka	4	-	1	-	-	3	-
South East Asia	590	29	1	5	268	259	28
Indonesia	13	1	-	-	11	1	-
Malaysia	11	2	-	1	7	1	-
Philippines	514	19	-	3	217	248	27
Singapore	21	6	1	1	10	3	-
Thailand	31	1	-	-	23	6	1

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.1. ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2001 (Cont.)

Country	Total	Business	Tourist	Transit	Vrelative	Employment	Resident
East Asia	1,141	45	83	26	756	187	44
China	849	22	23	17	677	98	12
Hong Kong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Japan	81	15	57	6	3	-	-
Korea	211	8	3	3	76	89	32
Australia/Nzealand	5,667	2,354	2,223	257	32	467	334
Australia	844	419	306	16	1	68	34
New Zealand	4,823	1,935	1,917	241	31	399	300
South & Central Pac.	64,766	1,676	49	567	20,568	5,933	35,973
American Samoa	27,153	-	-	-	-	-	27,153
Fiji	506	74	4	18	276	120	14
Kiribati	28	10	-	3	13	1	1
Micronesia	34	6	1	18	6	-	3
Papua New Guinea	9	2	-	-	6	-	1
Solomon Islands	33	8	1	1	18	4	1
Tonga	1,014	36	8	57	414	324	175
Vanuatu	7	3	1	-	3	-	-
Western Samoa	35,868	1,522	22	451	19,814	5,479	8,580
Other Pacific	114	15	12	19	18	5	45
Other Geo. Areas	87	13	16	5	41	9	3
Africa	13	2	4	2	4	1	-
Middle East	15	4	3	-	3	5	-
Other	59	7	9	3	34	3	3

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.2. VISITOR ARRIVALS BY PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 1997 TO 2001

Purpose	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	42,986	50,671	49,060	41,050	29,997
Business	7,689	10,099	7,073	7,149	6,835
Tourist	6,535	6,333	6,863	5,680	4,514
Visit relative	21,785	27,726	27,351	22,843	14,280
Employment	6,977	6,513	7,773	5,378	4,368
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Business	17.9	19.9	14.4	17.4	22.8
Tourist	15.2	12.5	14.0	13.8	15.0
Visit relative	50.7	54.7	55.8	55.6	47.6
Employment	16.2	12.9	15.8	13.1	14.6

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.3. BUSINESS ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	7,689	10,099	7,073	7,149	6,835
January	881	478	499	456	262
February	712	519	390	335	427
March	485	471	501	529	321
April	521	1689	1174	1,306	472
May	519	586	560	504	376
June	558	677	469	440	277
July	775	481	704	429	589
August	822	494	590	467	1,910
September	504	575	525	572	372
October	629	2282	529	550	636
November	693	572	507	798	620
December	590	1275	625	763	573

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.4. TOURIST ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	6,535	6,333	6,863	5,680	4,511
January	542	719	722	345	251
February	642	444	456	189	365
March	369	484	628	439	250
April	486	532	604	419	371
May	481	514	523	423	284
June	797	488	674	623	269
July	807	679	730	580	399
August	657	401	591	547	554
September	405	501	507	423	615
October	301	452	431	492	451
November	364	502	449	377	414
December	684	617	548	823	288

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.5. ARRIVALS TO VISIT RELATIVES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	21,785	27,726	27,351	22,843	14,281
January	2362	2043	1,571	1,616	1,102
February	2665	2163	2,632	1,450	1,205
March	2520	2250	2,964	1,020	1,127
April	2783	2063	2,952	1,373	2,035
May	2117	2558	2,132	2,013	906
June	1604	2464	2,654	2,665	837
July	1385	2655	2,431	1,840	871
August	1519	2202	2,294	2,040	2,362
September	1481	2231	2,343	1,979	1,084
October	1123	2460	1,765	2,145	1,149
November	879	2338	1,402	1,767	753
December	1347	2299	2,211	2,935	850

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.6. EMPLOYMENT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	6,977	6,513	7,773	5,378	4,368
January	549	1,473	899	236	358
February	754	500	556	337	375
March	624	477	586	293	313
April	399	605	516	249	370
May	542	497	587	475	290
June	547	100	554	533	278
July	656	555	690	588	363
August	795	725	818	745	600
September	466	546	541	460	447
October	597	404	555	481	325
November	473	145	694	497	327
December	575	486	777	484	322

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.7. IN-TRANSIT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	1,994	4,173	3,760	3,277	2,323
January	364	275	401	116	151
February	317	150	290	49	259
March	91	222	370	201	218
April	139	450	285	214	43
May	87	301	450	336	183
June	155	411	296	326	214
July	223	296	326	375	238
August	161	328	298	414	236
September	121	451	160	330	186
October	82	450	242	248	197
November	81	405	266	254	191
December	173	434	376	414	207

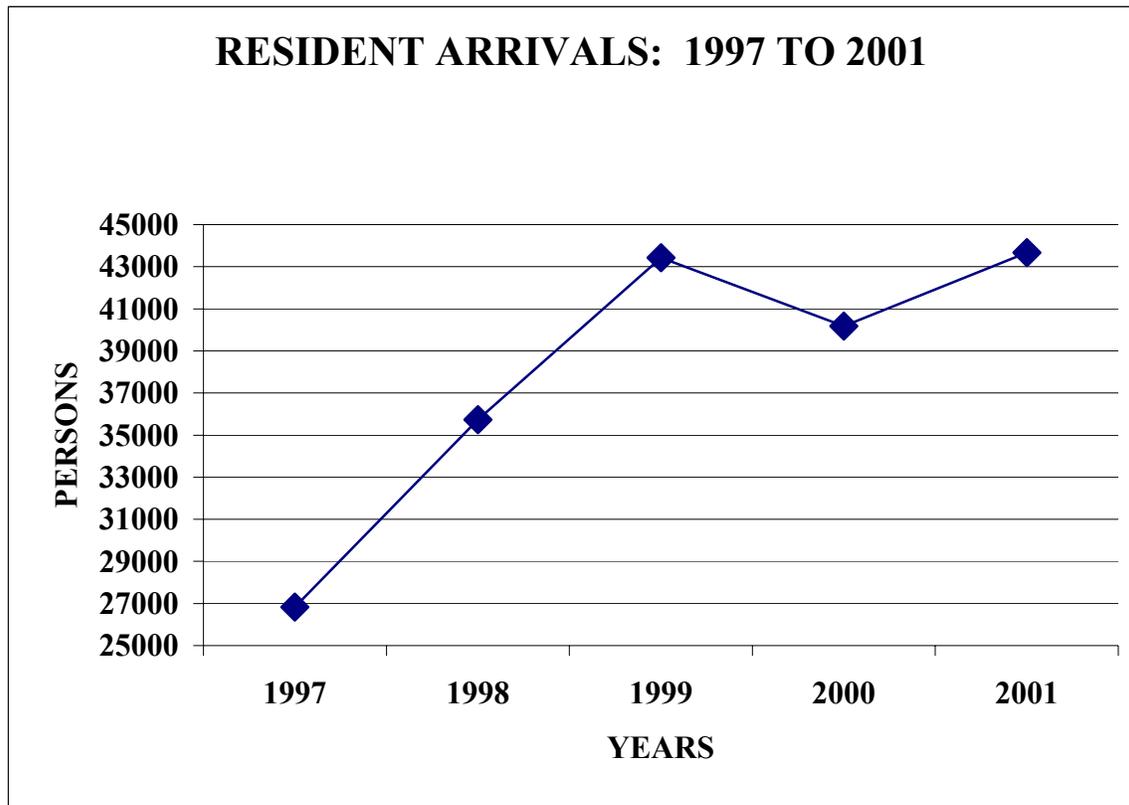
SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.8. RESIDENT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	43,670	40,179	43,423	35,726	26,827
January	4,117	4,807	4,380	2,079	4,816
February	4,160	2,825	2,889	1,737	2,368
March	2,772	2,855	3,724	1,373	2,418
April	3,506	2,338	3,061	1,473	1,993
May	3,360	3,094	3,123	3,102	2,078
June	3,516	3,025	4,019	4,170	1,881
July	4,614	4,031	4,622	3,963	1,706
August	5,851	3,424	5,412	5,361	2,675
September	2,937	3,165	3,194	3,095	1,751
October	2,558	3,113	2,301	2,405	1,636
November	2,755	3,555	3,327	3,275	1,586
December	3,524	3,947	3,371	3,693	1,919

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

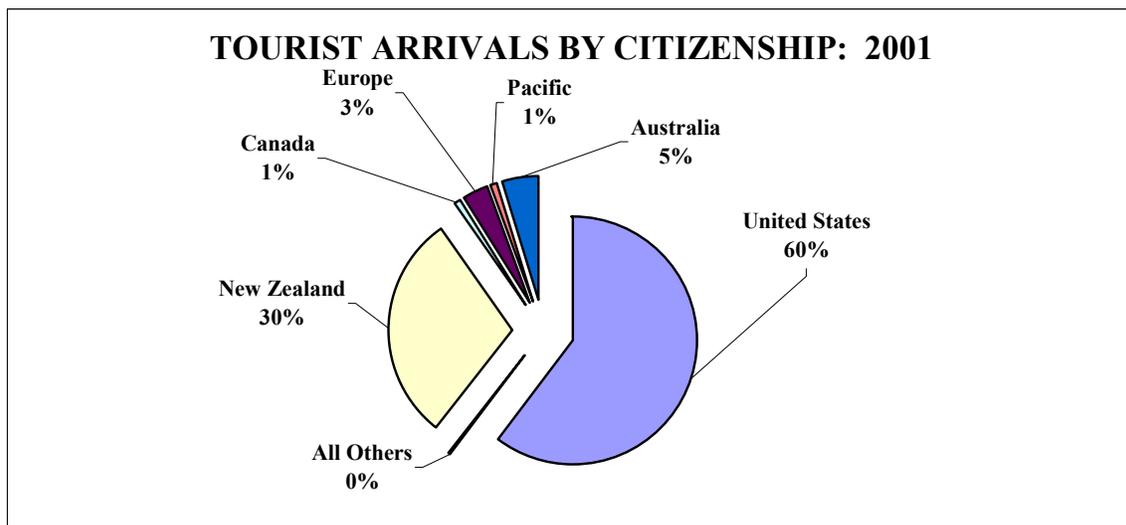


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.9. TOURIST ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP: 1997 TO 2001

Citizenship	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	6,535	6,333	6,858	5,680	4,513
Canada	46	45	62	59	12
United States	3,888	3,607	3,947	3,002	2,667
Europe	217	236	321	207	184
South Asia	3	3	4	8	2
Southeast Asia	1	9	4	5	1
East Asia	83	79	59	42	39
Australia	306	339	338	587	292
New Zealand	1,917	1,853	2,089	1,721	1,285
Pacific	49	139	30	30	26
Other Areas	25	23	4	19	5
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canada	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.3
United States	59.5	57.0	57.6	52.9	59.1
Europe	3.3	3.7	4.7	3.6	4.1
South Asia	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	-
Southeast Asia	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
East Asia	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.9
Australia	4.7	5.4	4.9	10.3	6.5
New Zealand	29.3	29.3	30.5	30.3	28.5
Pacific	0.7	2.2	0.4	0.5	0.6
Other Areas	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 7.10. DEPARTURE BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2001

COUNTRY	TOTAL	BUSI- NESS	TOUR- IST	IN- TRANSIT	RESI- DENT	VISIT RELATIVE	EMPLOY- MENT
TOTAL	88,646	7,334	5,365	2,185	43,851	20,986	8,925
The Americas	13,401	3,132	2,689	1,097	6,452	21	10
United States	13,276	3,099	2,637	1,090	6,447	3	
Canada	102	31	50	6	3	2	10
Mexico	23	2	2	1	2	16	
Central America	49	8	12	3	4	16	6
South America	60	9	9	4	3	16	19
Europe	608	193	250	34	23	48	60
Austria	3	2		1			
Belgium	4	3					1
Denmark	17	2	12	1	1		1
Finland	5		4		1		
France	43	18	18	2	1		4
Germany	122	22	79	4	1	1	15
Italy	13	5	7	1			
Netherlands	24	9	14				1
Norway	5		5				
Portugal	60	18			1	41	
Spain	14	6	6	1			1
Sweden	31	8	17		1	1	4
Switzerland	17	3	12			1	1
United Kingdom	216	94	66	10	17	2	27
Eastern Europe	8	1	3	4			
Other Europe	26	2	7	10		2	5
South Asia	42	8	1	1	-	9	23
Bangladesh	-						
India	37	7		1		9	20
Nepal	-						
Pakistan	1	1					
Sri Lanka	4		1				3
South East Asia	572	37	5	11	21	201	297
Indonesia	14	2		1		11	
Malaysia	12	4		2		6	
Philippines	497	17	1	7	20	159	293
Singapore	26	9	4	1		8	4
Thailand	23	5			1	17	

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 7.10. DEPARTURE BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2001 (cont.)

COUNTRY	TOTAL	BUSI- NESS	TOUR- IST	IN- TRANSIT	RESI- DENT	VISIT RELATIVE	EMPLOY- MENT
East Asia	1,091	47	70	12	48	677	237
China/Taiwan	812	23	17	7	14	618	133
Hong Kong	2		2				
Japan	91	17	51	3	4	11	5
Korea	186	7		2	30	48	99
Macau	-						
Australia/New Zealand	6,051	2,285	2,203	467	295	344	457
Australia	926	416	371	28	30	2	79
New Zealand	5,125	1,869	1,832	439	265	342	378
South & Central Pacific	66,447	1,597	116	537	36,934	19,579	7,684
American Samoa	27,722				27,722		
Cook Islands	-						
Fiji	505	76	2	23	32	231	141
Guam	-						
Kiribati	20	6		1	2	2	9
Micronesia	35	3	3	11	7	10	1
New Caledonia	1					1	
Papua New Guinea	7	5				2	
Solomon Islands	14	5	1	2		2	4
Tahiti	-						
Tonga	1,176	45	83	102	210	421	315
Vanuatu	19	3	1			15	
Western Samoa	36,846	1,434	13	386	8,922	18,886	7,205
Other Pacific	102	20	13	12	39	9	9
Other Geographical Areas	325	18	10	19	71	75	132
Afghanistan	-						
Africa	21	5	7	1	2	3	3
Middle East	13	5	2	1		2	3
U.S.S.R.	1			1			
Other	290	8	1	16	69	70	126

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.11. VISITOR DEPARTURES BY PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 1997 TO 2001

Purpose	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	42,610	44,486	45,331	39,098	28,143
Business	7,334	7,107	6,353	6,129	6,315
Tourist	5,365	5,868	6,497	4,889	4,777
Visit Relative	20,986	24,742	25,548	21,891	13,130
Employment	8,925	6,769	6,933	6,189	3,921
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Business	17.2	16.0	14.0	15.7	22.4
Tourist	12.6	13.2	14.3	12.5	17.0
Visit Relative	49.3	55.6	56.4	56.0	46.7
Employment		15.2	15.3	15.8	13.9

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.12. BUSINESS DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	7,334	7,107	6,353	6,129	6,315
January	1179	391	438	554	272
February	402	425	312	368	356
March	278	460	660	276	306
April	476	686	840	1,010	505
May	528	492	491	450	376
June	534	651	428	419	277
July	824	419	741	356	693
August	659	446	537	412	1,774
September	622	438	497	477	446
October	597	1,376	491	485	475
November	604	384	417	605	404
December	631	939	501	717	431

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.13. TOURIST DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	5,365	5,868	6,497	4,889	4,777
January	693	842	823	586	676
February	433	376	429	244	355
March	399	431	488	241	717
April	523	398	468	429	634
May	309	401	399	307	284
June	491	566	536	408	269
July	624	542	960	505	446
August	547	719	616	531	441
September	363	311	491	304	111
October	354	402	422	428	340
November	250	323	392	352	253
December	379	557	473	554	251

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.14. DEPARTURES TO VISIT FRIENDS/RELATIVES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	20,986	24,742	25,548	21,891	13,130
January	2272	1467	2,015	1,790	1,209
February	2004	1390	2,218	1,824	1,496
March	2194	1587	2,562	931	973
April	2680	2101	2,896	1,570	1,465
May	2110	1707	1,707	1,833	906
June	1564	2553	2,600	1,703	837
July	1341	2643	1,978	1,648	908
August	1363	2365	1,907	1,890	1,743
September	1620	1802	2,238	1,748	999
October	1280	2175	1,829	2,206	947
November	850	2118	1,677	1,748	826
December	1708	2834	1,921	3,000	821

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.15. EMPLOYMENT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	8,925	6,769	6,933	6,189	3,921
January	1,875	580	609	291	473
February	202	596	525	268	263
March	589	534	607	148	517
April	497	519	582	282	278
May	674	548	547	646	290
June	699	168	761	524	278
July	755	767	738	639	265
August	658	528	660	569	410
September	551	459	522	519	252
October	571	433	578	471	303
November	550	654	391	718	274
December	1,304	983	413	1,114	318

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.16. IN-TRANSIT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	2,185	3,158	3,667	3,445	2,405
January	758	425	446	271	270
February	425	137	305	172	183
March	84	198	449	121	303
April	65	211	257	212	212
May	109	219	215	300	183
June	102	419	324	427	214
July	166	310	369	402	270
August	145	224	259	360	340
September	60	211	224	287	76
October	66	455	281	214	125
November	78	40	257	240	107
December	127	309	281	439	122

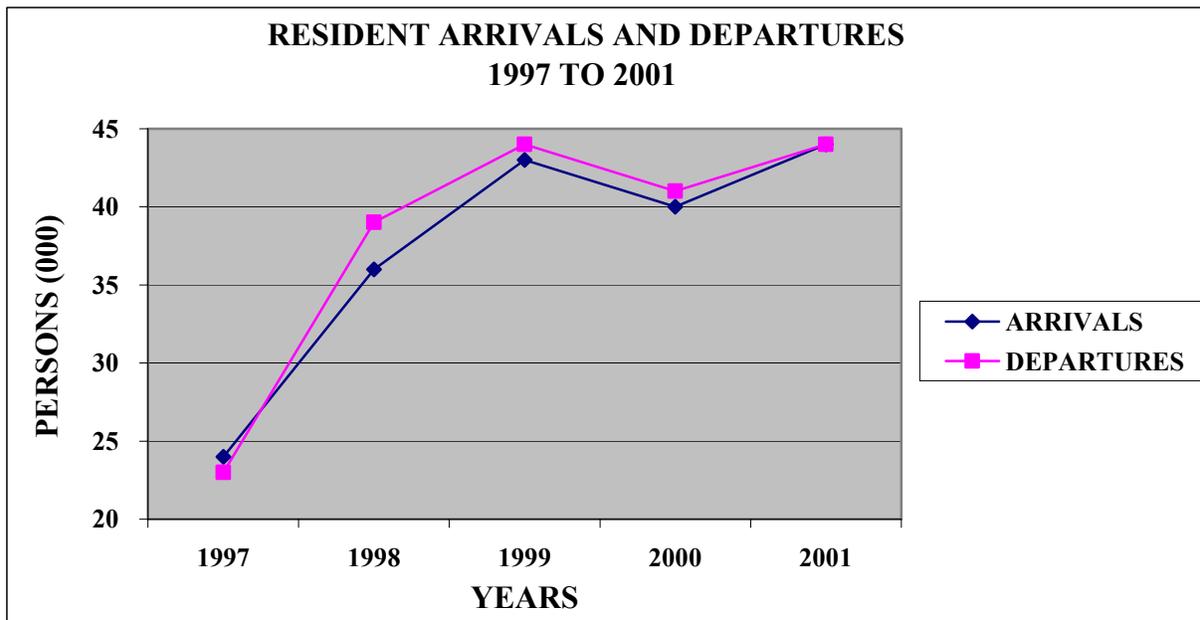
SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.17. RESIDENT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 1997 TO 2001

Month	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	43,851	40,753	44,450	38,736	22,910
January	3,471	3,691	3,351	2,017	2,751
February	2,036	2,936	2,639	1,602	2,884
March	3,244	2,932	3,513	1,016	3,005
April	3,130	2,418	3,388	1,450	2,056
May	3,549	3,231	3,229	3,690	2,078
June	4,699	3,075	4,890	4,662	1,881
July	5,823	4,902	5,874	5,443	1,381
August	5,285	3,801	4,699	4,330	2,673
September	2,589	2,661	3,089	3,561	1,323
October	2,716	3,115	3,105	2,957	401
November	2,603	3,378	3,238	3,218	1,158
December	4,706	4,613	3,435	4,790	1,319

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

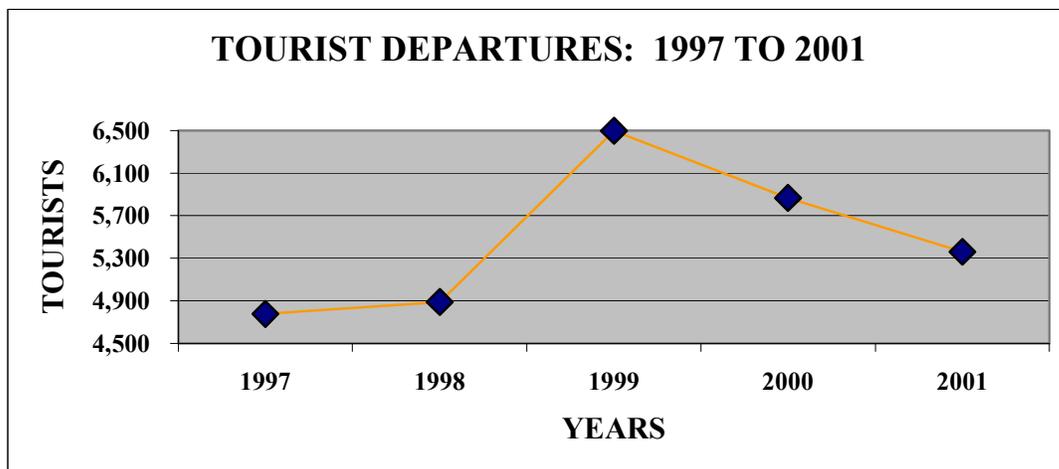


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.18. TOURIST DEPARTURES BY CITIZENSHIP: 1997 TO 2001

Citizenship	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	5,365	5,868	6,497	4,889	4,777
Canada	50	39	46	43	36
United States	2,637	3,080	3,477	2,529	2,312
Europe	250	201	256	195	147
South Asia	1	6	8	7	1
Southeast Asia	5	10	7	10	2
East Asia	70	43	70	54	39
Australia	371	266	364	371	330
New Zealand	1,832	1,916	2,218	1,599	1,818
Pacific	116	275	26	64	57
Other areas	33	32	25	17	35
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canada	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8
United States	49.2	52.5	53.5	51.7	48.4
Europe	4.7	3.4	3.9	4.0	3.1
South Asia	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Southeast Asia	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0
East Asia	1.3	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.8
Australia	6.9	4.5	5.6	7.6	6.9
New Zealand	34.1	32.7	34.1	32.7	38.1
Pacific	2.2	4.7	0.4	1.3	1.2
Other areas	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

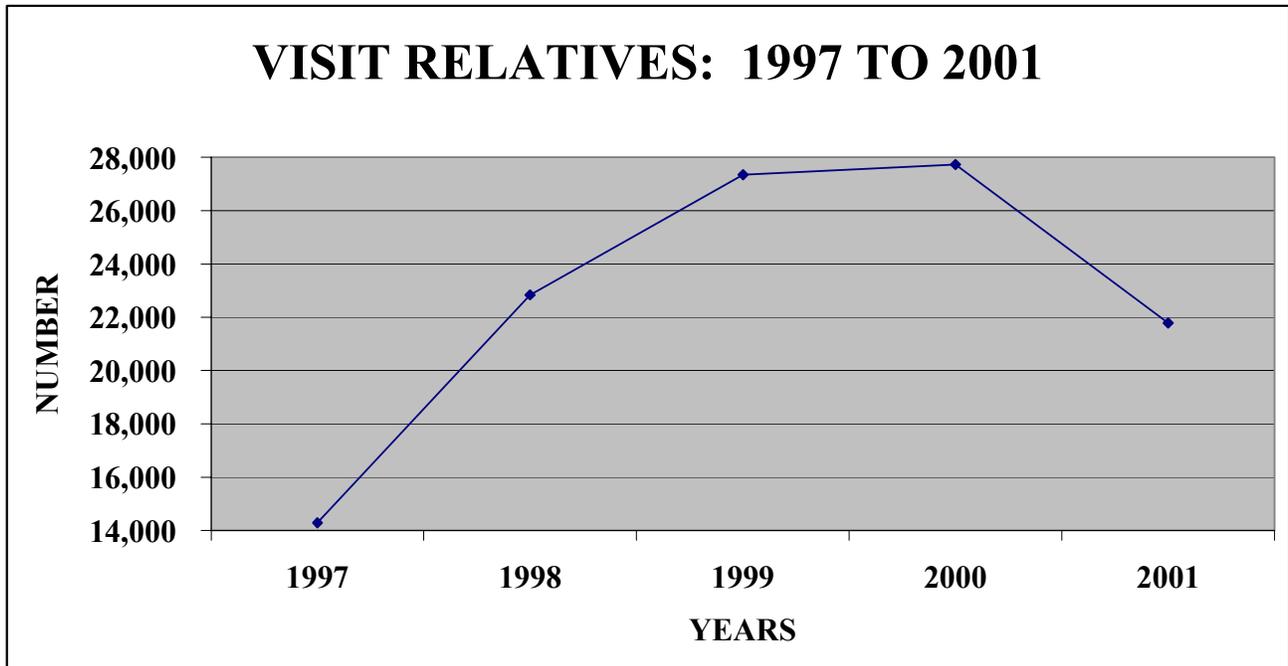


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.19. ANALYSIS OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES BY PURPOSE: 1997 TO 2001

Purpose	2001		2000		1999		1998		1997	
	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures
Total	88,650	88,646	94,867	88,397	96,243	93,448	80,053	81,279	56,139	54,458
Business	7,689	7,334	10,098	7,107	7,073	6,353	7,149	6,129	6,835	6,315
Tourist	6,535	5,365	6,241	5,868	6,863	6,497	5,680	4,889	4,267	4,777
Visit relative	21,785	20,986	27,687	24,742	27,351	25,548	22,843	21,891	14,769	13,130
Employment	6,977	8,925	6,500	6,769	7,773	6,933	5,378	6,189	4,450	3,921
In-transit	1,994	2,185	4,163	3,158	3,760	3,667	3,277	3,445	2,218	2,405
Returning residents	43,670	43,851	40,178	40,753	43,423	44,450	35,726	38,736	23,600	23,910

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Division.

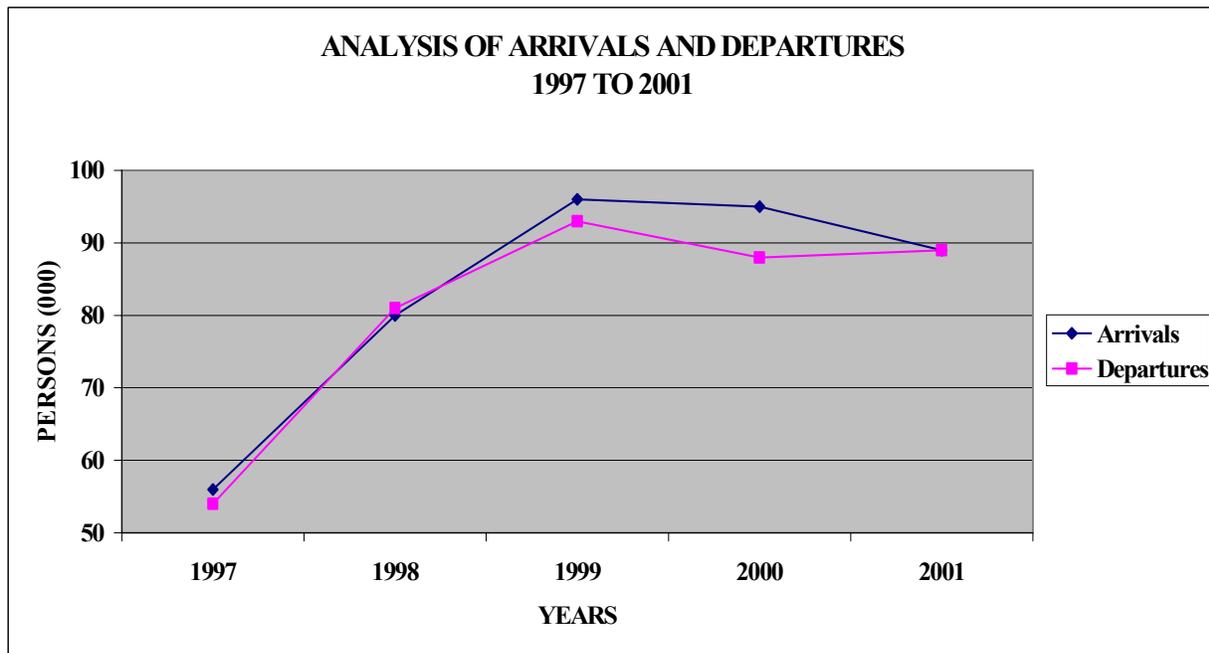


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 7.20. ANALYSIS OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES BY PURPOSE: 2000 AND 2001

Purpose	2001			2000		
	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Net gain (loss)	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Net gain (loss)
Total	88,650	88,646	4	94,867	88,397	6,470
Business	7,689	7,334	355	10,098	7,107	2,991
Tourist	6,535	5,365	1,170	6,241	5,868	373
Visit relative	21,785	20,986	799	27,687	24,742	2,945
Employment	6,977	8,925	(1,948)	6,500	6,769	(269)
In-transit	1,994	2,185	(191)	4,163	3,158	1,005
Returning residents	43,670	43,851	(181)	40,178	40,753	(575)

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Division.



Section Eight

LOCAL ELECTION

This section presents data on the American Samoa Voter Registration, election results and participation by voting districts, village, age and gender of voters.

A new registration and verification system with issuance of Voter Identification Cards began in 1994. In the last general election of November 7, 2000, 15,598 voters were registered and verified. The new system has now bypassed the more than 15,000 names in the Official Roll of Registered Voters carried from the 1992 Registration before the verification process.

A total of 8,117 of registered voters were females and 8,073 (52 percent) were between the age of 18 and 34 years. Over 12,000 (77 percent) of registered voters went to the voting booths in the 2000 General Election. Representative District Tualauta held the most voters with 2,428 followed by Representative District Ituau with 1,900. Maoputasi No. 9 and Fofō were the other Representative Districts with over 1,000 voters. Manu'a Representative District No. 2 had the most voter turnout with 83 percent followed by Ituau with 81 percent.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 8.1. VOTES CAST IN GENERAL ELECTION BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2000

Voting District and Village	Votes Cast	Voting % by District	Voting District and Village	Votes Cast	Voting % by District
All ages	12,080	77.4			
1 Manu'a	737	78.2	10 Ma'oputasi	256	70.7
Faleasao	177		Atu'u, Leloaloa	256	
Fitiuta	234				
Tau	326		11 Ma'oputasi	498	77.7
			Aua	498	
2 Manu'a	434	82.7			
Ofu	238		12 Ituau	1,533	80.7
Olosega, Sili	196		Fagasa	286	
			Matu'u, Faganeanea	152	
3 Vaifanua	737	77.2	Nu'uuli	1,095	
Alao	155				
Aoa	151		13 Fofu	818	76.4
Tula, Onenoa	210		Leone	818	
Vatia	221				
4 Sa'ole	561	77.7	14 Alataua	515	75.1
Alofau	152		Agagugu, Amanave, Fa'ilolo	85	
Amouli, Auasi, Utumea	197		Amaluia, Afao, Asili, Atauloma	144	
Aunu'u	212		Nua, Se'etaga	128	
			Poloa, Fagalii, Fagamalo	158	
5 Sua I	550	78.9	15 Tualauta	1,797	74.0
Alega, Amaua, Auto, Avaio	128		Faleni, Mapusaga, Mesepa	292	
Fagaitua	178		Ili'ili	379	
Laulii	244		Pavaiai	332	
			Tafuna	459	
6 Sua II	367	79.8	Vaitogi	335	
Afono	150				
Masausi, Sailele	74		16 Tualatai	716	78.1
Masefau	143		Futiga, Malaeloa-Ituau	226	
			Taputimu	129	
7 Ma'oputasi	571	42.3	Vailoatai	361	
Faga'alu, Fatumafuti	282				
Utulei, Gataivai	289		17 Aitulagi	471	78.8
			Aasu, Aoloau	289	
8 Ma'oputasi	581	63.9	Malaeloa-Aitulagi	182	
Fagatogo	581				
			18 Swains Island	7	87.5
9 Ma'oputasi	931	56.7			
Pago Pago	931				

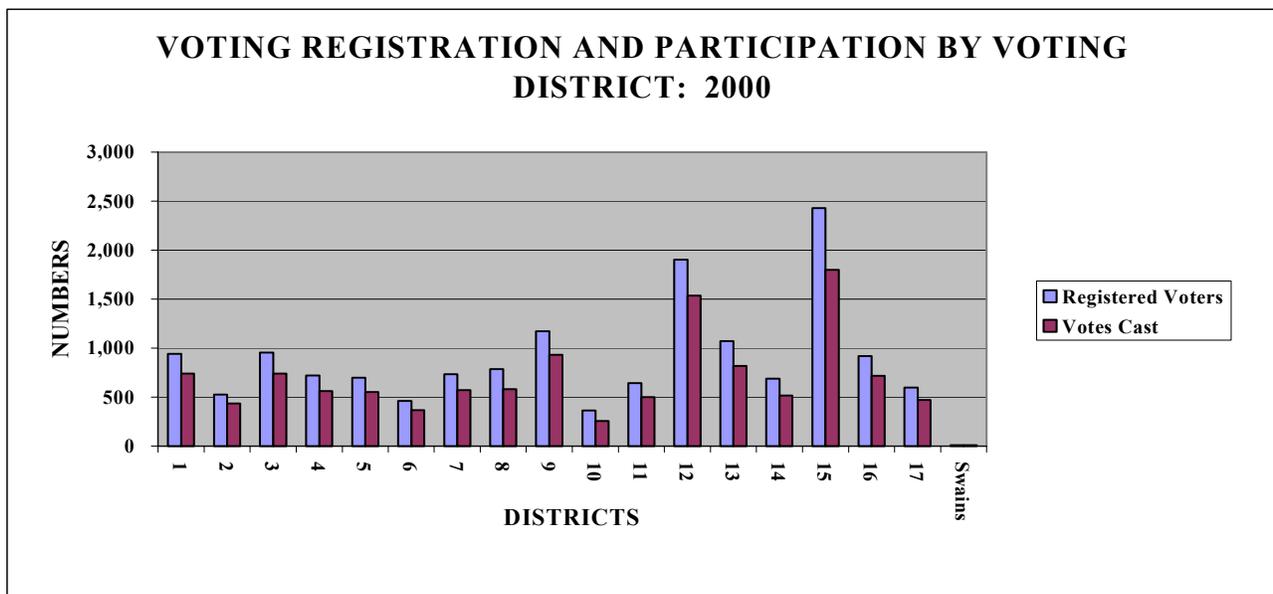
SOURCE: Election Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 8.2. REGISTERED VOTERS AND VOTES CAST IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT: 1998 AND 2000

Voting District	2000			1998		
	Registered Voters	Votes Cast	Percent Voted	Registered Voters	Votes Cast	Percent Voted
Total	15,598	12,080	77.4	14,526	9,415	64.8
1 Manu'a	942	737	78.2	946	680	71.9
2 Manu'a	525	434	82.7	486	378	77.8
3 Vaifanua	955	737	77.2	907	588	64.8
4 Sa'ole	722	561	77.7	688	500	72.7
5 Sua I	697	550	78.9	654	463	70.8
6 Sua II	460	367	79.8	467	260	55.7
7 Mao'putasi	733	571	77.9	719	304	42.3
8 Mao'putasi	784	581	74.1	807	516	63.9
9 Mao'putasi	1,169	931	79.6	1,092	619	56.7
10 Mao'putasi	362	256	70.7	387	245	63.3
11 Mao'putasi	641	498	77.7	616	435	70.6
12 Itu'au	1,900	1,533	80.7	1,691	1,140	67.4
13 Fofu	1,071	818	76.4	959	719	75.0
14 Alataua	686	515	75.1	652	473	72.5
15 Tualauta	2,428	1,797	74.0	2,146	1,185	55.2
16 Tualatai	917	716	78.1	821	561	68.3
17 Aitulagi	598	471	78.8	482	345	71.6
Swains island	8	7	87.5	6	4	66.7

SOURCE: Election Office.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 8.3. AGE AND SEX OF REGISTERED VOTERS IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2000

Voting District and Village	Total	Males	Fe- males	Age Group			
				18-34	35-49	50-64	65 & over
All ages	15,598	7,481	8,117	8,073	3,811	2,522	1,192
1 Manu'a	942	467	475	418	242	165	117
Faleasao	234	110	124	110	66	31	27
Fitiuta	295	141	154	122	73	58	42
Tau	413	216	197	186	103	76	48
2 Manu'a	525	256	269	230	149	85	61
Ofu	291	140	151	133	83	43	32
Olosega - Sili	234	116	118	97	66	42	29
3 Vaifanua	955	447	508	515	221	150	69
Alao	203	94	109	110	46	34	13
Aoa	198	89	109	116	39	32	11
Tula - Onenoa	267	134	133	133	68	43	23
Vatia	287	130	157	156	68	41	22
4 Sa'ole	722	336	386	350	184	117	71
Alofau	197	90	107	101	49	27	20
Amouli, Auasi	247	115	132	111	63	50	23
Aunu'u	278	131	147	138	72	40	28
5 Sua I	697	334	363	384	158	111	44
Alega, Amaua, Auto, Avaio	169	90	79	90	35	31	13
Fagaitua	222	103	119	120	57	28	17
Laulii, Aumi, Tafananai	306	141	165	174	66	52	14
6 Sua II	460	216	244	208	115	94	43
Afono	189	90	99	93	52	30	14
Masausi - Sailele	90	36	54	37	23	19	11
Masefau	181	90	91	78	40	45	18
7 Ma'oputasi	733	331	402	379	169	125	60
Faga'alu, Fatumafuti	373	172	201	192	84	73	24
Utulei, Gataivai	360	159	201	187	85	52	36
8 Ma'oputasi	784	390	394	405	213	117	49
Fagatogo	784	390	394	405	213	117	49
9 Ma'oputasi	1,169	585	584	623	291	182	73
Pago Pago	1,169	585	584	623	291	182	73

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 8.3. AGE AND SEX OF REGISTERED VOTERS IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2000 (cont.)

Voting District and Village	Total	Males	Fe- males	Age Group			
				18-34	35-49	50-64	65 & over
10 Ma'oputasi	362	178	184	198	76	60	28
Atu'u - Leloaloa	362	178	184	198	76	60	28
11 Ma'oputasi	641	295	346	376	129	95	41
Aua	641	295	346	376	129	95	41
12 Ituau	1,900	877	1,023	996	472	304	128
Fagasa	348	177	171	186	84	50	28
Matu'u, Faganeanea	176	88	88	89	48	25	14
Nu'uuli	1,376	612	764	721	340	229	86
13 Fofu	1,071	486	585	501	292	190	88
Leone	1,071	486	585	501	292	190	88
14 Alataua	686	350	336	343	185	115	43
Agagulu, Fa'ilolo, Amanave	119	65	54	56	29	29	5
Amaluia, Afao, Asili, Atauloma	185	87	98	85	56	26	18
Nua, Se'etaga	167	86	81	82	39	35	11
Poloa, Fagali'I, Malota, Fagamalo	215	112	103	120	61	25	9
15 Tualauta	2,428	1,189	1,239	1,286	565	402	175
Faleniu, Mapusaga, Mesepa	402	204	198	224	86	65	27
Ili'ili	482	231	251	225	123	90	44
Pavaia'I	439	222	217	240	100	73	26
Tafuna	655	298	357	383	147	84	41
Vaitogi	450	234	216	214	109	90	37
16 Tualatai	917	442	475	493	240	117	67
Futiga, Malaeloa, Itu'au	299	151	148	176	66	42	15
Taputimu	159	76	83	83	47	18	11
Vailoatai	459	215	244	234	127	57	41
17 Aitulagi	598	297	301	368	107	89	34
Aasu, Aoloau	358	180	178	201	70	60	27
Malaeloa, Aitulagi	240	117	123	167	37	29	7
18 Swains Island	8	5	3	-	3	4	1

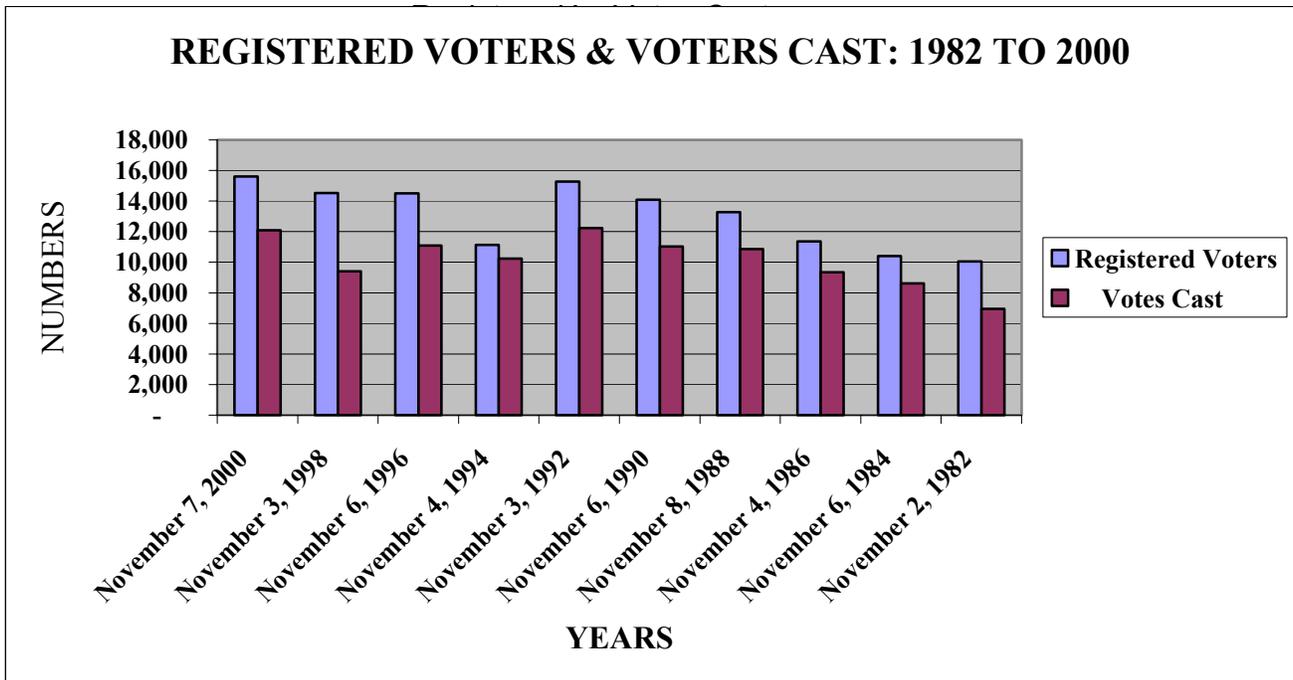
SOURCE: Election Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 8.4. REGISTERED VOTERS AND VOTES CAST: 1982 TO 2000

General Election	Registered Voters			Votes Cast	
	Total	Males	Females	Number	Percent
November 7, 2000	15,598	7,478	8,120	12,080	77.4
November 3, 1998	14,526	6,960	7,566	9,415	64.8
November 6, 1996	14,498	6,957	7,541	11,088	76.5
November 4, 1994	11,138	5,264	5,874	10,236	91.9
November 3, 1992	15,265	7,415	7,850	12,246	80.2
November 6, 1990	14,091	6,807	7,284	11,031	78.3
November 8, 1988	13,284	6,431	6,853	10,870	81.8
November 4, 1986	11,358	5,496	5,862	9,344	82.3
November 6, 1984	10,406	5,028	5,378	8,608	82.7
November 2, 1982	10,061	4,752	5,309	6,957	69.1

SOURCE: Election Office.



Section Nine

GOVERNMENT FINANCE

This section presents statistics relating to the American Samoa Government revenues and expenditures.

The American Samoa Government collected revenues totaling \$144.4 millions and spent about \$152.9 millions resulting in an FY-1997 deficit of about \$8.5 million. However, the cumulative deficit had grown to \$34.5 millions at the end of fiscal year.

In the FY-1997 Government Financial Report, Intergovernmental-DOI grant accounted for 67.4 percent of all revenues while taxes collected locally accounted for \$34.1 millions or 23.6 percent. General Fund revenues amounted to about \$63.0 millions and expended \$74.1 millions resulting in a deficit of the General Fund of \$11.1 millions. Contributing to the continuous General Fund deficit is the lopsided trend in spending versus collection. In the five year series, collection increased by an annual average of about 3.6 percent while spending moved at a much faster pace of 7.8 percent annually. Until both sides of the General Fund situation equalizes, efforts to reduce the current deficit will be fruitless.

Local government revenues (mostly taxes, charges and fees) accounted for only 33 percent of total revenue. Taxes increased steadily from about \$27.2 millions in FY-1993 to \$34.1 millions in FY-1997. Fines and Fee collection also improved in the past five years while Charges for Government Services continued to drop in the same period. Of the \$97.3 total grants received by the local government in FY-1997, \$70.2 millions were Special Revenue (i.e. Federal Grants, Hurricane Val Funds and Deficit Reduction Funds).

With a new list of additional expenditure categories in the FY-1997 Government Financial Report, it was difficult to appropriately discuss trends of functional expenditure. However, the overall pattern indicated continuous growth in government spending (moving at an average annual rate of 12.6 percent in the past five years.) This growth increased from \$97.3 millions in FY-1993 to \$126.2 millions in FY-1995, and then to \$152.3 millions in FY-1997. Health and Education Services spent close to 60 percent of the government bill.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 9.1. COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES & CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENT FUND TYPES & EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS: FY1997

Subject	Total (Memo Only)	Governmental Fund Types				Fiduciary Fund Type
		General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Expand- able Trust
Total Revenues	144,438,095	62,964,210	73,598,954	2,488,427	5,337,332	49,172
Taxes	34,104,840	31,322,209	2,782,631	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	727,149	727,149	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental, DOI	97,286,730	23,056,000	70,215,644	-	4,015,086	-
Charges for Services	7,099,139	4,539,302	3,235	1,269,612	1,237,818	49,172
Fines and Fees	1,186,032	1,186,032	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental	2,265,655	1,914,985	350,670	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,768,550	218,533	246,774	1,218,815	84,428	-
Total Expenditures	152,912,308	74,116,783	72,189,995	1,355,759	5,220,681	29,090
General Government	21,614,717	18,199,189	3,415,528	-	-	-
Education and Culture	43,533,064	18,887,596	24,645,468	-	-	-
Economic Development	9,343,982	3,612,617	5,731,365	-	-	-
Health and Recreation	41,705,992	21,755,531	19,950,461	-	-	-
Public Safety	10,557,989	6,627,785	3,901,114	-	-	29,090
Public Works	19,580,124	5,034,065	14,546,059	-	-	-
Capital Projects	5,220,681	-	-	-	5,220,681	-
Debt Service	1,355,759	-	-	1,355,759	-	-
Revenues in Excess of (Less Than) Expenditures	(8,474,213)	(11,152,573)	1,408,959	1,132,668	116,651	20,082
Other Finance Sources (Uses)						
Operating transfers in	7,915,015	5,131,792	2,042,819	500,000	240,404	-
Operating transfers out	(12,822,107)	(9,322,665)	(2,895,298)	(409,144)	(195,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4,907,092)	(4,190,873)	(852,479)	90,856	45,404	-
Revenues & Other Sources in Excess of (Less Than)						
Expenditures and other uses	(13,381,305)	(15,343,446)	556,480	1,223,524	162,055	20,082
Change in Reserve for Inventory	503,636	-	503,636	-	-	-
Fund Balances (Deficit) -						
Beginning as Restated	(21,624,916)	(25,801,463)	677,274	1,240,813	1,857,664	400,796
End of year fund balance,(deficit)	(34,502,585)	(41,144,909)	1,737,390	2,464,337	2,019,719	420,878

NOTE: The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Total columns on the Combined Statements are captioned "Memo Only" to indicate that they are presented only to facilitate financial analysis. Data in these columns do not present financial position, results of operations or cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and is not comparable to a consolidation. Interfund elimination have not been made in the aggregation of this data. Data for FY1998, FY1999, FY2000 and FY2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY1997

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 9.2. REVENUES FOR ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY SOURCE: FY1993 TO FY1997

Source of Revenue	Revenue in (\$1,000)				
	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993
Total Revenue	144,439	120,055	112,781	106,520	94,351
Total Local Revenue	47,152	43,815	42,425	35,998	35,011
Taxes	34,105	30,109	29,872	26,098	27,188
Licenses and Permits	727	710	577	502	468
Fines and Fees	1,186	915	283	747	690
Charges for Services	7,099	7,862	9,008	7,111	6,397
Insurance Claim	-	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental	2,266	2,773	1,215	1,273	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,769	1,446	1,470	267	268
Total Grant Revenue	97,287	76,240	70,356	70,522	59,340
Department of Interior	23,056	22,811	23,301	22,855	23,250
Department of Interior Capital Projects	4,015	1,492	1,691	5,426	508
Special Revenue	70,216	51,937	45,364	42,241	35,582
	PERCENTAGE				
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0
Total Local Revenue	32.6	36.5	37.6	33.8	37.1
Taxes	23.6	25.1	26.5	24.5	28.8
Licenses and Permits	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Fines and Fees	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.7
Charges for Services	4.9	6.5	8.0	6.7	6.8
Insurance Claim	-	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental	1.6	2.3	1.1	1.2	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	1.2	1.2	1.3	0.3	0.3
Total Grant Revenue	67.4	63.5	62.4	66.2	62.9
Department of Interior	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Grant	16.0	19.0	20.7	21.5	24.6
Department of Interior Capital Projects	2.8	1.2	1.5	5.1	0.5
Special Revenue	48.6	43.3	40.2	39.7	37.7

NOTE: Data for FY1998, FY1999, FY2001 and FY2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY1993 - FY1997

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 9.3. FUNCTIONAL EXPENDITURES FOR ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY CATEGORY: FY1993 TO FY1997

Function	EXPENDITURES IN (\$,000)				
	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993
Total	152,913	151,396	126,230	124,503	97,287
General Government	21,615	30,293	29,184	24,853	18,851
Legislature*	-	4,308	3,656	3,266	-
Public Safety	10,558	8,094	7,633	4,117	5,816
Public Works	19,580	9,092	5,593	7,406	9,685
Judiciary*	-	1,245	997	917	-
Transportation*	-	4,979	1,917	2,961	-
Health and Recreation	41,706	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	-	35,897	23,259	23,096	20,337
Conservation and Environment*	-	2,087	1,985	3,141	-
Parks and Recreation	-	-	-	-	900
Education and Culture	43,533	40,150	37,176	37,578	31,687
Economic Development	9,344	8,249	7,600	8,909	8,020
Capital Projects	5,221	4,404	5,245	6,966	764
Debt Service	1,356	2,598	1,985	1,293	1,227
	PERCENTAGE				
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
General Government	14.1	20.0	23.1	20.0	19.4
Legislature*	-	2.8	2.9	2.6	-
Public Safety	6.9	5.3	6.0	3.3	6.0
Public Works	12.8	6.0	4.4	5.9	10.0
Judiciary*	-	0.8	0.8	0.7	-
Transportation*	-	3.3	1.5	2.4	-
Health and Recreation	27.3	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	-	23.7	18.4	18.6	20.9
Conservation and Environment*	-	1.4	1.6	2.5	-
Parks and Recreation	-	-	-	-	0.9
Education and Culture	28.5	26.5	29.5	30.2	32.6
Economic Development	6.1	5.4	6.0	7.2	8.2
Capital Projects	3.4	2.9	4.2	5.6	0.8
Debt Service	0.9	1.7	1.6	1.0	1.3

NOTE: *New categories for FY1994 to FY1996. The new categories were not used in FY1997 and it is not known where they have been placed in the above listing.

Data for FY1998, FY1999, FY2000 and FY2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY1993 - FY1997

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 9.4. GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY SOURCE: FY1993 TO FY1997

Function (In \$,000)	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993
Total Revenue	62,964	59,865	60,532	54,746	54,930
Taxes	31,322	25,997	28,436	24,515	26,119
Licenses and Permits	727	709	577	502	468
Intergovernmental, DOI	23,056	24,023	23,301	22,865	23,250
Charges for Services	4,539	5,548	6,480	4,745	4,187
Fines and Fees	1,186	888	268	738	689
Interdepartmental	1,915	1,552	1,203	1,273	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	219	1,148	267	108	217

NOTE: Data for FY1998, FY1999, FY2000, and FY2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY1993 - FY1997

Table 9.5. GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION: FY1993 TO FY1997

Function (In \$,000)	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993
Total Expenditures	74,117	71,735	60,804	61,063	57,448
General Government	18,199	17,488	14,336	16,183	13,380
Legislature*	-	4,870	3,656	3,266	-
Public Safety	6,628	3,908	2,844	2,743	3,781
Public Works	5,034	-	-	-	4,752
Judiciary*	-	1,270	997	917	-
Transportation*	-	1,906	1,644	1,573	-
Health and Welfare	-	20,537	15,862	15,797	13,628
Health and Recreation	21,755	-	-	-	-
Conservation and Environment*	-	818	759	829	-
Parks and Recreation	-	-	-	-	732
Education and Culture	18,888	19,296	18,627	17,626	18,247
Economic Development	3,613	1,642	2,079	2,129	2,928
Capitol Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE: Data for FY1998, FY1999, FY2000, and FY2001 are not available.

Categories for FY1994 to FY1996 were not use in FY1997 and it is not known where they were placed as in the 1997 listing.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY1993 - FY1997

Section Ten

LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS

From the census of 2000, total labor force (persons employed and unemployed) amounted to 17,664. Of those, 16,718 were employed and 909 (5.2 percent) were looking for work. Over 11,000 (67.9 percent) employed were for private wage and salary workers versus 5,002 (29.9 percent) in government jobs. Except for the fiscal year 1999, government employment continued to drop as some government department became authorities. The number of government contract employees also dropped from almost a 1,000 in 2000 to 421 in 2001. Likewise, career service government employees dropped from a high of 3,897 in 1999 to 3,126 in 2001.

New minimum wages went into effect in 2001. The highest increase in minimum wages was recorded for Shipping Activities and Finance and Insurance with an addition of 11 cents to previous wages. The highest minimum wage was for Shipping-Stevedoring with \$4.03 and the lowest being Miscellaneous Activities with only \$2.54 per hour. Average hourly wages were much higher as reported in the Minimum Wage Hearing. Miscellaneous Activities had the highest average wage of \$7.01 an hour and the lowest average wage was for Fish Canning and Processing with \$3.43 an hour.

Average household income in 1994 dropped from \$16,114 recorded for 1989 to \$15,715. The change in household composition and a decline in number of persons in household may have contributed to the drop in average household income. The per capita income on the other hand increased from \$3,039 to \$3,270 in the same period. More than 10 percent of households had less than \$5,000 total income and 56 percent of all households were below the national poverty level.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.1. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ESTIMATES: 1996 TO 2000

Labor force status	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Employment	15,300	15,090	14,815	14,405	13,949
Government	4,391	4,753	4,861	4,405	4,256
American Samoa Telecommunication Authority	..	..	..	..	..
LBJ Tropical Medical Center Authority	..	..	..	..	..
Canneries	5,009	4,957	5,014	4,500	4,542
Others	5,900	5,380	4,940	5,500	5,151

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available. Government Authority's employment data not available at time of publication.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 10.2. LABOR FORCE STATUS: 2000

Subject	Number	Percent
Persons 16 yrs. & over	33,945	100
In labor force	17,664	52
Civilian labor force	17,627	52
Employed	16,718	49
Also did subsistence activity	2,904	9
Unemployed	909	3
Percent of civilian labor force	5	-
Armed forces	37	0
Not in labor force	16,281	48
Subsistence activity only	2,276	7

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population;
American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce.

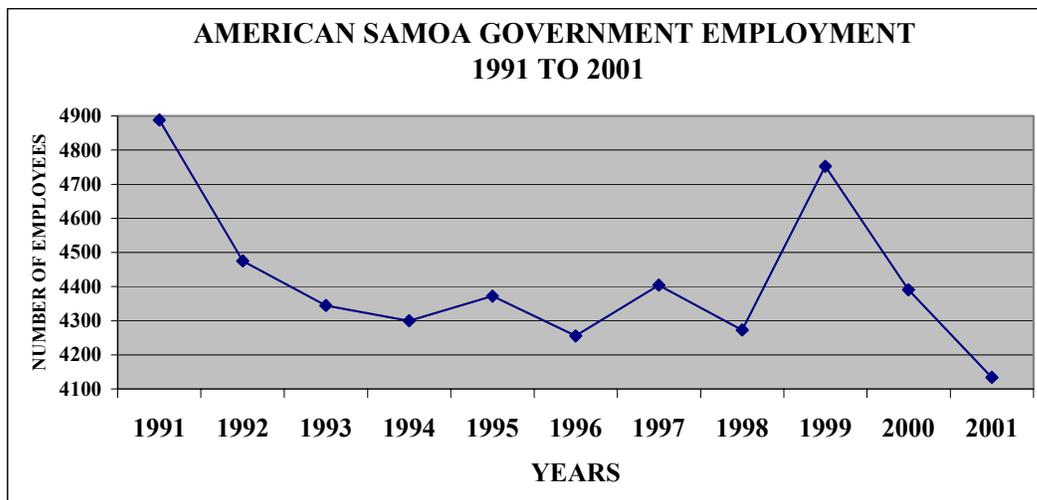
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.3. AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT
BY STATUS: 1976 TO 2001

Year	Total	Contract employees	Local hire employees	Special programs	Part time
2001	4,134	421	3,126	587	-
2000	4,391	953	3,216	222	-
1999	4,753	706	3,897	150	-
1998	4,273	329	3,310	634	-
1997	4,405	452	3,374	579	-
1996	4,256	..	..	..	..
1995	4,372	..	..	..	..
1994	4,300	293	3,392	615	-
1993	4,345	336	3,180	829	-
1992	4,475	200	3,425	850	-
1991	4,888	483	3,940	465	-
1990	4,220	463	3,414	343	-
1989	4,299	277	3,755	240	27
1988	4,282	482	3,800	-	-
1987	3,800	322	3,366	112	-
1986	3,863	257	3,444	154	8
1985	3,960	281	3,661	-	18
1984	3,664	189	3,125	338	12
1983	3,936	244	3,404	281	7
1982	3,705	195	3,134	273	103
1981	3,698	228	3,171	217	82
1980	4,168	251	3,325	496	96
1979	4,582	210	3,660	636	76
1978	3,837	181	2,836	820	-
1977	3,901	187	2,679	1,035	-
1976	3,293	161	2,816	316	-

NOTE: ASG Employment Report for the month of October every year.

SOURCE: Department of Human Resources.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.4. EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY AND BIRTHPLACE: 1995

Industry	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Other Pacific	United States
Employed civilian persons 16 years and over	13,785	6,219	6,042	458	614
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture	0.9	0.7	0.9	2.2	-
Forestry and fisheries	1.4	0.6	1.0	3.3	4.2
Mining	0.2	0.4	-	-	-
Construction	4.7	2.4	5.9	17.0	4.2
Manufacturing	31.2	21.2	45.6	23.8	13.5
Nondurable goods	29.5	19.3	43.9	22.7	12.7
Food and kindred products	28.9	18.7	43.6	18.1	12.7
Apparel and other finished textiles	0.1	0.1	-	1.1	-
Printing, publishing, and allied industries	0.2	0.2	0.1	2.2	-
Petroleum and coal products	0.1	0.3	-	-	-
Other nondurable goods manufacturing	0.1	-	0.2	1.1	-
Durable goods	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.1	0.8
Lumber and wood products, including furniture	-	-	0.1	-	-
Metal industries	-	0.1	-	-	-
Machinery and transportation equipments	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.8
Other durable goods manufacturing	0.1	0.1	0.2	-	-
Transportation, communications, and other public utilities	6.1	6.4	6.0	3.3	7.7
Transportation	4.0	3.5	4.9	3.3	1.6
Bus service and urban transit	1.3	0.8	2.1	-	0.8
Taxicab service	0.5	0.3	0.8	-	-
Communications	1.4	2.2	0.6	-	3.4
Utilities and sanitary services	0.7	0.8	0.5	-	2.6
Wholesale trade	2.0	1.9	2.0	4.6	1.6
Durable goods	1.2	1.0	1.2	3.3	1.6
Nondurable goods	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.1	-
Retail trade	10.2	6.6	10.4	19.2	12.7
Eating and drinking places	1.9	1.3	2.2	2.2	0.8
Finance, insurance, and real estate	1.4	1.9	0.6	2.2	3.4
Business services	0.4	0.1	0.3	3.3	2.6
Repair services	0.8	0.4	1.1	1.1	0.8
Other personal services	1.7	1.5	2.0	2.2	0.8
Hotels and motels	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.1	0.8
Entertainment and recreation services	0.6	0.8	0.4	-	0.8
Professional and related services	21.4	28.7	14.0	13.5	33.1
Hospitals	3.9	5.8	1.9	3.5	6.8
Health services, except hospitals	0.6	1.1	0.2	-	0.8
Elementary, secondary & colleges	4.4	5.9	2.3	4.4	11.9
Other educational services	8.1	10.5	6.0	1.1	11.9
Social services, religious and membership organizations	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.2	0.8
Legal engineering and other professional services	1.7	2.7	0.9	-	0.8
Public administration	17.2	26.4	9.8	4.6	14.3

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.5. EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY AND BIRTHPLACE: 1990

Industry	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Phillipines	United States	Else where
Employed 16 years and over	13,461	5,100	6,151	535	229	810	636
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	-	-	0.5
Forestry and fisheries	1.9	0.5	0.7	0.4	3.5	2.7	24.1
Mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2
Construction	8.8	7.8	8.5	23.6	20.1	6.5	5.3
Manufacturing	33.8	19.1	51.5	35.5	11.4	11.4	16.8
Nondurable goods	32.7	18.2	50.5	33.8	10.5	9.9	14.0
Durable goods	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.7	0.9	1.5	2.8
Transportation, communications, and other public utilities	7.5	8.7	7.2	4.1	6.1	7.3	3.5
Transportation	5.0	4.5	5.7	3.6	5.7	5.3	2.7
Bus service and urban transit	0.9	0.4	1.5	0.4	-	-	0.2
Taxicab service	0.5	0.2	0.9	0.2	-	-	0.2
Communications	0.8	1.6	0.2	-	-	1.2	-
Utilities and sanitary services	1.7	2.6	1.3	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.8
Wholesale trade	1.9	1.4	1.8	2.6	3.1	2.8	5.0
Durable goods	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.6	-	1.0	0.9
Nondurable goods	1.5	1.2	1.3	2.1	3.1	1.9	4.1
Retail trade	10.8	7.9	10.0	22.6	32.3	13.0	22.0
Eating and drinking places	2.1	1.4	2.3	2.2	3.5	3.0	4.6
Finance, insurance, and real estate	1.3	2.1	0.5	0.7	2.6	3.0	0.9
Business services	0.9	1.2	0.7	1.1	0.4	1.5	0.8
Repair services	1.2	0.6	1.5	0.7	0.9	1.7	3.3
Personal services	1.6	1.3	1.7	3.9	2.6	1.4	2.4
Hotels and motels	1.0	0.9	1.2	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.8
Entertainment and recreation services	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.7	0.6	0.6
Professional and related	18.2	27.9	10.6	2.2	12.2	31.5	12.4
Health services	3.6	6.0	1.7	0.4	3.1	5.2	2.4
Legal services	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	-	0.9	-
Educational services	11.2	17.0	6.6	1.1	6.1	21.0	7.2
Engineering and architectural services	0.1	0.1	-	-	1.3	0.5	0.8
Other professional and related services	3.1	4.5	2.2	0.6	1.7	4.0	2.0
Public administration	10.6	20.1	3.8	0.9	3.1	16.7	2.2

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.6. EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY AND SEX: 1995

Industry	Total	Males	Females
Employed civilian persons 16 years and over	13,785	8,023	5,762
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture	0.9	1.3	0.3
Forestry and fisheries	1.4	1.9	0.6
Mining	0.2	0.3	0.1
Construction	4.7	7.1	1.4
Manufacturing	31.2	27.9	35.7
Nondurable goods	29.5	25.2	35.4
Food and kindred products	28.9	24.7	34.8
Apparel and other finished textiles	0.1	0.1	0.1
Printing, publishing, and allied industries	0.2	0.3	0.1
Petroleum and coal products	0.2	0.1	0.3
Other nondurable goods manufacturing	0.1	0.1	0.1
Durable goods	1.7	2.7	0.4
Machinery and transportation equipments	1.5	2.3	0.4
Transportation, communications, and other public utilities	6.2	8.6	2.8
Transportation	4.0	6.0	1.3
Bus service and urban transit	1.3	2.1	0.2
Communications	1.4	1.6	1.3
Utilities and sanitary services	0.7	1.0	0.3
Wholesale trade	2.0	2.3	1.6
Durable goods	1.2	1.4	0.9
Nondurable goods	0.9	1.0	0.7
Retail trade	10.2	8.9	12.0
Eating and drinking places	1.9	1.4	2.6
Finance, insurance, and real estate	1.4	0.4	2.6
Business services	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other personal services	1.7	1.7	1.6
Hotels and motels	1.3	1.2	1.4
Entertainment and recreation services	0.6	1.0	0.2
Professional and related services	21.3	17.2	27.1
Hospitals	3.9	2.9	5.3
Health services, except hospitals	0.6	0.2	1.2
Elementary, secondary & colleges	4.4	2.8	6.7
Other educational services	8.1	6.4	10.5
Social services, religious and membership organizations	2.3	2.3	2.2
Legal engineering and other professional services	1.7	2.3	0.7
Public administration	17.2	19.6	13.7

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.7. EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY AND SEX: 1980 AND 1990

Industry	1990			1980		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
Employed 16 years and over	13,461	7,901	5,560	8,106	4,923	3,183
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, forest, fish, and mining	2.5	4.0	0.3	1.2	1.8	0.3
Construction	8.8	13.9	1.5	7.6	12.0	0.9
Manufacturing	33.8	27.1	43.5	23.5	20.3	28.5
Non durable goods	32.7	25.5	43.1	21.9	18.1	27.9
Durable goods	1.1	1.6	0.4	1.6	2.2	0.6
Transportation	5.0	7.1	1.9	5.1	6.6	2.7
Communication and other utility 1/	2.5	3.6	1.0	3.6	5.1	1.3
Wholesale trade	1.9	9.4	12.9	1.9	2.2	1.4
Retail trade	10.8	0.7	2.2	9.6	7.8	12.4
Finance, insurance, real estate	1.3	2.3	2.8	1.3	0.5	2.5
Business and repair services	2.2	14.2	23.9	1.3	1.6	0.9
Personal, entertainment, recreation	2.5	8.6	14.9	3.3	2.5	4.6
Professional and related 1/	18.2	14.2	23.9	21.6	16.3	29.8
Health services	3.6	2.4	5.2	5.5	3.3	8.8
Educational services	11.2	8.6	14.9	14.1	10.6	19.5
Other services	3.4	3.2	3.8	2.1	2.5	1.5
Public administration	10.6	12.3	8.2	19.8	23.3	14.4
Primarily Subsistence	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2

NOTE: 1/ Public administration included government owned/operated industries, Communication, health services and public education services.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.8. INDUSTRY BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT: 1995

Industry	Total	Less than to 5th grade	5th to 8th grade	High school no diploma	High school grad	College				
						Some college no degree	Assoc. Degree		Bachelor's degree	Grad professional degree
							Occupational	Academy		
Employed civilian persons 25 years and over	11,950	468	874	2,382	4,644	1,300	634	562	738	348
Agriculture	98	21	10	16	36	-	10	5	-	-
Forestry and fisheries	166	5	5	16	88	21	5	10	16	-
Mining	26	-	-	-	21	-	5	-	-	-
Construction	1,882	36	16	1,430	244	73	31	16	31	5
Manufacturing	3,458	146	400	983	1,492	244	68	36	73	16
Nondurable goods	3,276	146	390	952	1,435	218	52	21	52	10
Food and kindred products	3,208	146	390	941	1,409	192	47	21	52	10
Apparel and other finishing textiles	10	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	-
Printing, publishing, and allied industries	21	-	-	-	16	5	-	-	-	-
Petroleum and coal products	20	-	-	5	5	10	-	-	-	-
Other nondurable goods manufacturing	15	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Durable goods	182	-	10	31	57	26	16	16	21	5
Lumber and wood products, including furnitures	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Metal industries	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and transportation equipment	162	-	10	26	47	26	16	16	16	5
Other durable goods manufacturing	10	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation, communication, and other public utilities	707	21	52	125	359	83	26	31	5	5
Transportation	474	21	42	78	234	52	21	21	-	5
Bus service and urban transit	157	16	21	16	94	-	5	5	-	-
Taxicab service	51	-	5	5	36	5	-	-	-	-
Communications	155	-	10	31	78	16	5	10	5	-
Utilities and sanitary services	79	-	-	16	47	16	-	-	-	-
Wholesale trade	218	16	10	47	78	26	21	10	5	5
Durable goods	114	-	5	31	42	16	10	5	-	5
Nondurable goods	103	16	5	16	36	10	10	5	5	-
Retail trade	1,122	57	68	234	478	135	52	57	36	5
Eating and drinking places	217	10	10	57	88	21	16	10	5	-
Finance, insurance, and real estate	144	-	5	-	26	31	36	10	26	10
Business services	41	-	-	-	21	10	-	5	5	-
Repair services	98	-	21	36	36	-	5	-	-	-
Other personal services	212	5	36	47	83	36	-	-	5	-
Hotels and motels	161	5	21	47	62	21	-	-	5	-
Entertainment and recreation services	83	-	-	16	47	5	-	10	-	5
Professional and related services	2,741	62	78	354	848	333	234	250	369	213
Hospitals	490	-	16	16	224	47	31	47	52	57
Health service,s except hospitals	72	5	-	5	21	26	5	-	5	5
Elementary, secondary and colleges	546	5	5	47	120	73	62	62	125	47
Other educational services	1,060	26	26	182	286	114	104	88	161	73
Social services, religious and membership organizations	307	16	21	26	99	52	26	31	5	31
Legal engineering and other professional services	223	10	10	73	78	21	-	10	21	-
Public administration	2,247	99	172	380	785	302	140	120	166	83

NOTE: Please note that the total only includes 25 years and over.

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.9. EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY, SEX, AND PERCENT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES: 1990

Industry	All persons			High school graduates			% high school graduates in industry		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
Employment persons 16 years and over	13,461	7,901	5,560	8,521	4,970	3,551	63.3	62.9	63.9
Agriculture	71	59	12	27	22	5	38.0	37.3	41.7
Forestry and fisheries	257	251	6	173	169	4	67.3	67.3	66.7
Mining	4	3	1	2	2	-	50.0	66.7	-
Construction	1,183	1,100	83	642	572	70	54.3	52.0	84.3
Manufacturing	4,556	2,138	2,418	2,157	1,078	1,079	47.3	50.4	44.6
Transportation, communications and other public utilities	1,003	847	156	693	554	139	69.1	65.4	89.1
Wholesale trade	255	199	56	168	120	48	65.9	60.3	85.7
Retail trade	1,459	740	719	992	470	522	68.0	63.5	72.6
Finance, insurance, and real estate	177	52	125	161	43	118	91.0	82.7	94.4
Business services	127	99	28	89	66	23	70.1	66.7	82.1
Repair services	164	145	19	119	102	17	72.6	70.3	89.5
Personal services	221	87	134	123	51	72	55.7	58.6	53.7
Entertainment and recreation services	112	91	21	67	55	12	59.8	60.4	57.1
Professional and related services	2,449	1,122	1,327	1,926	901	1,025	78.6	80.3	77.2
Public administration	1,423	968	455	1,182	765	417	83.1	79.0	91.6

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.10. EMPLOYMENT BY OCCUPATION, SEX, AND AGE: 1995

Occupation	Total	16-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 years & over
Both sexes	14,070	286	1,836	2,059	2,184	3,957	2,506	894	348
Males, 16 years and over	8,187	166	1,092	1,149	1,227	2,199	1,554	644	156
Managerial and professional specialty	1,676	-	94	99	193	556	437	245	52
Executive, administrative, and managerial	364	-	-	5	5	104	151	83	16
Management related	359	-	16	10	42	140	94	57	-
Professional specialty	651	-	42	57	94	213	130	83	32
Engineers and natural sciences	176	-	21	10	31	41	52	21	-
Teachers, librarians, and counselors	121	-	16	15	16	58	11	-	5
Technical, sales, and administrative support	1,132	36	218	182	156	286	187	52	15
Health technologists and technicians	32	0	5	11	-	10	6	-	-
Technologists and technicians, excluding health	296	10	41	47	32	94	62	10	-
Sales	271	16	94	31	36	47	26	16	5
Administrative support, including clerical	522	10	78	94	89	130	89	21	11
Secretaries, stenographers, and typists	15	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-
Service	1,178	21	131	172	167	270	250	125	42
Private household	20	5	10	5	-	-	-	-	-
Protective service	625	-	42	83	78	151	146	89	36
Service, except protective and household	522	16	79	73	88	120	104	37	5
Food preparation and service	197	-	31	47	62	31	26	-	-
Health service, except household	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning and building service	292	16	42	26	26	88	58	31	5
Personal service	31	-	5	-	-	-	21	5	-
Farming, forestry, and fishing	193	-	10	32	16	73	36	26	-
Precision production, craft, repair service	1,356	5	124	151	265	437	265	109	-
Mechanics and repairers	401	-	42	68	78	114	68	31	-
Construction traders	754	5	47	57	162	249	161	73	-
Extractive occupations	10	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-
Precision production	193	-	37	26	26	67	31	6	-
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	2,777	104	634	514	432	577	380	89	47
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	541	26	58	93	109	114	78	37	26
Transportation, material moving	626	16	84	115	125	146	130	5	5
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, laborers	1,612	62	494	306	198	317	172	47	16
Females, 16 years and over	5,883	120	744	910	957	1,758	952	250	192
Managerial and professional specialty	1,356	-	88	192	213	489	322	36	16
Executive, administrative, and managerial	260	-	21	16	21	109	83	5	5
Management related	161	-	-	26	31	68	36	-	-
Professional specialty	784	-	57	135	130	229	192	31	10
Engineers and natural sciences	31	-	10	-	-	21	-	-	-
Teachers, librarians, and counselors	119	-	-	16	31	62	10	-	-
Technical, sales, and administrative support	1,638	47	234	343	302	504	182	10	16
Health technologists and technicians	36	-	-	5	-	21	10	-	-
Technologists and technicians, excluding health	72	-	5	5	10	31	21	-	-
Sales	489	26	99	120	78	114	47	-	5
Administrative support, including clerical	794	21	114	166	135	260	83	5	10
Secretaries, stenographers, and typists	234	-	10	47	78	78	21	-	-
Service	649	-	36	88	62	177	187	73	26
Private household	41	-	-	5	-	10	21	5	-
Protective service	30	-	-	-	10	10	5	5	-
Service, except protective and household	576	-	36	83	52	156	161	62	26
Food preparation and service	338	-	26	31	42	109	94	36	-
Health service, except household	140	-	10	42	10	21	57	-	-
Cleaning and building service	88	-	-	10	-	16	10	26	26
Personal service	10	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Farming, forestry, and fishing	47	-	16	10	-	21	-	-	-
Precision production, craft, repair service	182	-	21	-	31	57	47	16	10
Mechanics and repairers	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction traders	67	-	5	-	10	16	31	5	-
Extractive occupations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precision production	109	-	10	-	21	42	16	10	10
Operators, fabricators, and laborers	1,888	73	229	276	348	510	213	114	125
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	343	-	10	16	52	68	21	62	114
Transportation, material moving	61	-	5	10	10	26	10	-	-
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, laborers	1,482	73	213	250	286	416	182	52	10

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.11. EMPLOYMENT BY OCCUPATION, SEX AND AGE: 1990

Occupation	Total	16-19 years	20-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 years & over
Both sexes	13,461	357	1,918	4,584	3,320	2,055	900	327
Males, 16 years and over	7,901	197	1,049	2,600	1,952	1,325	578	200
Managerial and professional	1,583	1	62	334	492	419	185	90
Executive, admin., managerial	853	-	27	138	261	254	116	57
Professional specialty	885	1	35	296	286	165	69	33
Technical, sales, admin. support	1,039	28	150	325	279	174	63	20
Technicians and related	165	3	15	44	53	29	18	3
Sales	402	16	51	123	115	60	26	11
Admin. support, including clerical	482	9	84	158	111	85	29	6
Service	798	18	103	234	172	142	98	31
Private households	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Protective service	334	6	30	107	89	53	44	5
Farming, forestry, and fishing	311	20	52	113	57	35	21	13
Precis. product, craft, repair	1,822	37	232	643	472	293	122	23
Operators, fabricators, laborers	4,485	181	858	1,738	946	523	180	59
Machine oper., assembl., inspect	1,101	37	220	454	221	124	31	14
Transportation, material move	657	17	73	258	173	102	32	2
Handlers, cleaners, laborers	590	39	157	239	86	36	26	7
Females, 16 years and over	5,560	160	869	1,984	1,368	730	322	127
Managerial and professional	1,071	3	75	373	357	173	76	14
Executive, admin., managerial	378	-	21	115	147	69	24	2
Professional specialty	693	3	54	258	210	104	52	12
Technical, sales, admin. support	1,528	50	302	618	377	132	37	12
Technicians and related	111	-	8	45	40	13	5	-
Sales	522	25	127	171	116	56	16	11
Admin. support, incl. clerical	895	25	167	402	221	63	16	1
Service	587	16	71	158	115	117	74	36
Private households	30	2	5	15	1	5	1	1
Protective service	38	-	1	12	11	9	3	2
Farming, forestry, and fishing	31	1	5	2	4	2	8	9
Precis. product, craft, repair	206	2	8	46	49	45	36	20
Operators, fabricators, laborers	2,137	88	408	787	466	261	91	36
Machine oper., assembl., inspect	2,036	83	386	751	451	250	83	32
Transportation, material move	12	1	3	3	3	2	-	-
Handlers, cleaners, laborers	89	4	19	33	12	9	8	4

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.12. EMPLOYMENT BY CLASS OF WORKER AND SEX: 1980 AND 1990

Class of worker	1990			1980		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
Employed persons 16 years and over	13,461	7,901	5,560	8,106	4,923	3,183
Private wage and salary	8,205	4,633	3,572	3,728	2,091	1,637
Private for not-for-profit wage and salary workers	335	222	113	-	-	-
Federal government	215	154	61	223	164	59
Local government	4,386	2,655	1,731	3,934	2,511	1,423
Self-employed	292	228	64	195	145	50
Unpaid family workers	28	9	19	14	6	8
Subsistence	-	-	-	12	6	6
Percent of employed persons 16 years and over	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Private wage and salary	61.0	58.6	64.2	46.0	42.5	51.4
Private for not-for-profit wage and salary workers	2.5	2.8	2.0	-	-	-
Federal government	1.6	1.9	1.1	2.8	3.3	1.9
Local government	32.6	33.6	31.1	48.5	51.0	44.7
Self-employed	2.2	2.9	1.2	2.4	2.9	1.6
Unpaid family workers	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.3
Subsistence	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.13. EMPLOYMENT BY OCCUPATION AND SEX: 1990

Occupation	Number			Percent		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
Employed 16 years and over	13,461	7,901	5,560	100.0	100.0	100.0
Managerial and Professional	2,654	1,583	1,071	19.7	20.0	19.3
Executive, Admin., Managerial	1,231	853	378	9.1	10.8	6.8
Professional specialty	1,578	885	693	11.7	11.2	12.5
Technical, sales, admin. support	2,567	1,039	1,528	19.1	13.2	27.5
Technicians and related	276	165	111	2.1	2.1	2.0
Sales	924	402	522	6.9	5.1	9.4
Admin. support, incl. clerical	1,377	482	895	10.2	6.1	16.1
Service	1,385	798	587	10.3	10.1	10.6
Private households	32	2	30	0.2	0.0	0.5
Protective service	372	334	38	2.8	4.2	0.7
Farming, forestry, & fishing	342	311	31	2.5	3.9	0.6
Precis. product, craft, repair	2,028	1,822	206	15.1	23.1	3.7
Operators, fabricators, laborers	4,485	2,348	2,137	33.3	29.7	38.4
Machine oper., assembl., inspect	3,137	1,101	2,036	23.3	13.9	36.6
Transportation, material move	669	657	12	5.0	8.3	0.2
Handlers, cleaners, laborers	679	590	89	5.0	7.5	1.6

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.14. EMPLOYMENT BY CLASS OF WORKER AND PLACE OF BIRTH: 1990

Class of worker	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Philippines	United States	Elsewhere
Employed persons 16 years and over	13,461	5,100	6,151	535	229	810	636
Private wage and salary	8,205	1,876	4,770	487	191	374	507
Private not-for-profit wage and salary workers	335	84	164	15	2	44	26
Local government	4,386	2,910	1,055	13	26	311	71
Federal government	215	129	30	1	3	45	7
Self-employed	292	95	123	16	7	30	21
Unpaid family workers	28	6	9	3	-	6	4
Percent of employed persons 16 years and over	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Private wage and salary	61.0	36.8	77.5	91.0	83.4	46.2	79.7
Private not-for-profit wage and salary workers	2.5	1.6	2.7	2.8	0.9	5.4	4.1
Local government	32.6	57.1	17.2	2.4	11.4	38.4	11.2
Federal government	1.6	2.5	0.5	-	1.3	5.6	1.1
Self-employed	2.2	1.9	2.0	3.0	3.1	3.7	3.3
Unpaid family workers	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.7	0.6
Percent of employed persons 16 years and over	100.0	37.9	45.7	4.0	1.7	6.0	4.7
Private wage and salary	100.0	22.9	58.1	5.9	2.3	4.6	6.2
Private not-for-profit wage and salary workers	100.0	25.1	49.0	4.5	0.6	13.1	7.8
Local government	100.0	66.3	24.1	0.3	0.6	7.1	1.6
Federal government	100.0	60.0	14.0	-	1.4	20.9	3.3
Self-employed	100.0	32.5	42.1	5.5	2.4	10.3	7.2
Unpaid family workers	100.0	21.4	32.1	-	0.0	21.4	14.3

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.15. MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATES UNDER THE FAIR LABOR
STANDARDS ACT FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 1997 TO 2001

Industry	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Tuna canning and processing, and can manufacturing	3.26	3.17	3.17	3.17	\$3.10
Petroleum marketing	3.82	3.73	3.73	3.73	3.60
Shipping and transportation, Classification A - Stevedoring lighterage and maritime shipping agency	4.03	3.92	3.92	3.87	3.75
Classification B - Unloading of fish	3.87	3.76	3.76	3.76	3.70
Classification C - All other activities	3.83	3.72	3.72	3.72	3.62
Construction	3.55	3.45	3.45	3.40	3.30
Retailing, wholesaling and warehousing	3.06	2.97	2.97	2.94	2.87
Bottling and dairy products	3.15	3.07	3.07	3.07	3.01
Printing	3.45	3.37	3.37	3.35	3.25
Finance and insurance	3.94	3.83	3.83	3.78	3.69
Ship maintenance	3.3	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.16
Tour and travel services	3.22	3.22	3.22	3.22	3.16
Hotel	2.82	2.78	2.78	2.78	2.70
Private hospitals and educational institutions	3.29	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.17
Government employees	2.73	2.63	2.63	2.57	2.45
Garment manufacturing industry	2.64	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.45
Publishing	3.58	3.48	3.48	3.48	3.30
Miscellaneous activities	2.54	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45

SOURCE: Federal Registers.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.16. AVERAGE HOURLY EARNINGS FOR INDUSTRIES COVERED BY
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT: 1994, 1996, AND 1998

Industry	% change		1996	1994
	1998	1996-1998		
Bottling & Dairy Products	4.11	21.2	3.39	3.36
Construction	5.19	15.3	4.50	4.18
Finance and insurance	5.15	-3.6	5.34	5.61
Fish canning and processing	3.43	2.2	3.36	3.14
Hotel	3.98	-5.6	4.22	3.73
Petroleum marketing	4.48	4.3	4.29	3.83
Printing and publishing	3.69	-12.3	4.21	4.85
Private hospitals and educational institutions	3.95	12.2	3.52	4.40
Retailing, wholesaling and warehousing	4.29	16.5	3.68	3.63
Ship maintenance	4.69	-2.7	4.82	4.65
Shipping & Transportation				
Class A, stevedoring	4.03	-3.9	4.19	3.66
Class B, unloading of fish 1/	..	..	4.26	3.73
Class C, other activities	4.76	..	5.20	..
Tour & Travel Services	4.29	0.9	4.25	3.43
Miscellaneous	7.01	175.2	2.55	4.08
Government employees	4.76	..	..	3.74

NOTE: 1/ New classification.

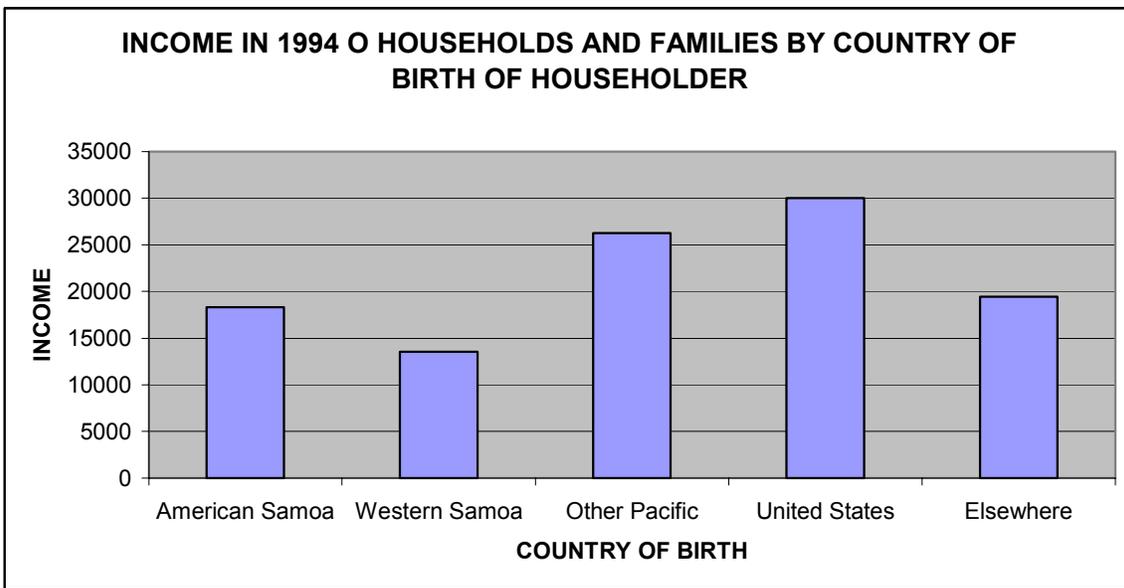
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration Wage and Hour Division, Various Industries in American Samoa.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.17. INCOME IN 1994 OF HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH OF HOUSEHOLDER: 1995

Income	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Other Pacific	United States	Elsewhere
Income in 1994 Households	8,365	4,041	3,302	431	291	300
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to 2,499	6.6	6.8	5.8	13.2	7.2	1.7
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.0	4.4	5.2	14.6	0.0	3.3
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.5	16.6	23.6	22.7	8.9	19.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.3	14.2	21.7	15.8	8.9	20.7
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.1	24.3	21.9	16.7	12.4	12.0
\$25,000 to \$34,999	12.9	13.5	12.0	4.9	25.1	15.7
\$35,000 or more	16.5	20.2	9.8	12.1	37.5	27.7
Families	7,654	3,787	3,192	151	239	285
Percent families	103.3	100.0	100.0	268.2	100.0	100.0
\$1 to 2,499	5.8	5.9	4.9	34.4	4.2	1.8
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.0	4.3	4.9	37.7	0.0	3.5
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.8	16.2	23.0	61.6	10.9	18.2
\$10,000 to \$14,999	18.3	14.4	22.1	45.0	10.9	20.0
\$15,000 to \$24,999	23.3	24.6	22.7	44.4	10.9	12.6
\$25,000 to \$34,999	13.8	14.0	12.4	13.9	28.5	14.7
\$35,000 or more	17.2	20.6	10.1	31.1	34.7	29.1

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.18. INCOME BY SEX AND BIRTHPLACE: 1990

Income	Total	American Samoa	Western Samoa	Tonga	Other Pacific	Phillipines	United States	Elsewhere
Both sexes	15,539	6,424	6,720	576	260	225	900	434
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to 2,499	9.6	10.3	9.0	12.5	10.8	6.7	8.4	6.9
\$2,500 to \$4,999	21.2	17.3	26.7	28.8	16.5	12.9	9.9	15.4
\$5,000 to \$9,999	42.2	37.6	50.5	52.6	30.8	32.0	23.0	18.4
\$10,000 to \$14,999	12.0	15.9	8.3	3.1	13.1	19.1	14.4	16.6
\$15,000 to \$19,999	6.6	8.4	3.0	1.6	11.9	17.8	12.0	22.4
\$20,000 to \$34,999	6.0	8.1	1.9	0.9	10.0	10.2	19.1	12.4
\$35,000 or more	2.5	2.5	0.7	0.5	6.9	1.3	13.1	7.8
Females	6,649	2,969	2,867	204	100	81	370	58
Percent females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to 2,499	12.2	13.7	10.4	16.2	18.0	8.6	-	13.8
\$2,500 to \$4,999	25.5	20.9	32.5	26.5	26.0	14.8	10.3	20.7
\$5,000 to \$9,999	42.8	38.8	48.6	54.4	27.0	37.0	31.1	29.3
\$10,000 to \$14,999	10.9	15.7	5.7	1.0	11.0	19.8	15.1	17.2
\$15,000 to \$19,999	4.7	6.4	1.5	-	12.0	-	13.0	10.3
\$20,000 to \$34,999	3.2	-	0.9	-	6.0	-	14.9	-
\$35,000 or more	0.7	0.6	0.4	-	-	-	4.1	-

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.19. INCOME IN 1994 OF HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES BY AGE: 1995

Income	Total	15- 19 years	20- 24 years	25- 29 years	30- 34 years	35- 44 years	45- 54 years	55- 64 years	65 years & over
Income in 1994									
Households	8,364	41	166	431	729	2,194	2,073	1,581	1,149
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$2,400	6.6	51.2	15.7	14.4	9.3	6.7	3.0	5.9	6.4
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.0	-	9.6	8.4	4.9	5.7	2.7	4.6	6.8
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.5	12.2	50.0	27.8	27.8	20.9	16.3	16.1	15.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.3	24.4	18.7	19.3	20.7	18.0	15.1	14.8	19.9
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.1	12.2	3.0	18.1	17.1	21.6	26.6	23.3	21.2
\$25,000 to \$34,999	12.9	-	3.0	6.0	10.7	12.3	14.3	15.1	14.4
\$35,000 or more	16.5	-	-	6.0	9.3	14.9	22.0	20.1	16.3
Families	7,911	25	135	385	697	2,081	2,008	1,503	1,077
Percent females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$2,400	5.7	20.0	11.9	13.5	8.2	5.8	2.8	5.5	5.3
\$2,500 to \$4,999	4.9	-	7.4	5.5	5.2	5.8	2.8	4.5	6.8
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.2	20.0	50.4	28.3	26.8	21.0	16.3	15.2	14.5
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.8	40.0	23.0	19.0	20.9	18.5	15.3	15.2	20.8
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.5	20.0	3.7	20.3	17.9	21.7	26.7	23.2	21.7
\$25,000 to \$34,999	13.3	-	3.7	6.8	11.2	12.5	14.5	15.6	14.9
\$35,000 or more	16.6	-	-	6.8	9.8	14.8	21.5	20.8	16.0

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey,
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.20. INCOME BY SEX AND AGE: 1990

Income	Total	15- 19 years	20- 24 years	25- 34 years	35- 44 years	45- 54 years	55- 64 years	65 years & over
Persons 15 years and over	15,539	445	1,969	4,776	3,527	2,334	1,369	1,119
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$2,400	9.7	31.5	12.0	7.5	4.7	6.2	15.4	22.0
\$2,500 to \$4,999	21.6	38.4	36.7	22.3	13.9	13.9	18.5	29.7
\$5,000 to \$9,999	42.8	29.2	46.0	53.7	42.2	36.9	30.8	26.9
\$10,000 to \$14,999	10.6	-	3.8	7.2	16.1	15.9	13.9	8.3
\$15,000 to \$19,999	6.7	-	-	5.3	10.4	10.9	6.6	-
\$20,000 to \$34,999	6.1	0.0	-	2.9	8.9	12.0	10.7	4.6
\$35,000 or more	2.5	0.2	0.4	1.1	3.7	4.3	4.2	4.6
Females	6,949	213	914	2,143	1,803	851	534	491
Percent females	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$2,400	12.2	32.4	11.2	8.3	5.4	9.8	27.0	32.2
\$2,500 to \$4,999	25.5	37.1	37.7	23.9	18.7	18.7	22.7	40.1
\$5,000 to \$9,999	42.8	29.6	47.4	50.1	43.9	41.8	29.2	21.2
\$10,000 to \$14,999	10.9	-	3.3	11.9	16.1	14.1	11.6	-
\$15,000 to \$19,999	4.7	-	-	3.7	8.8	7.9	-	-
\$20,000 to \$34,999	3.2	-	-	1.8	5.5	6.9	4.9	-
\$35,000 or more	0.7	-	0.1	0.4	1.6	0.8	0.4	-

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.21. INCOME OF PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY
SEX: 1990

Income	1990		
	Total	Males	Females
Total	15,539	8,890	6,649
\$1 to \$2,499	1,484	670	814
\$2,500 to \$4,999	3,294	1,600	1,694
\$5,000 to \$7,499	4,673	2,528	2,145
\$7,500 to \$9,999	1,879	1,179	700
\$10,000 to \$14,999	1,872	1,148	724
\$15,000 to \$19,000	1,025	711	314
\$20,000 to \$24,999	471	357	114
\$25,000 to \$34,999	458	359	99
\$35,000 to 49,999	243	212	31
\$50,000 or more	140	126	14
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$2,499	9.6	7.5	12.2
\$2,500 to \$4,999	21.2	18.0	25.5
\$5,000 to \$7,499	30.1	28.4	32.3
\$7,500 to \$9,999	12.1	13.3	10.5
\$10,000 to \$14,999	12.0	12.9	10.9
\$15,000 to \$19,000	6.6	8.0	4.7
\$20,000 to \$24,999	3.0	4.0	1.7
\$25,000 to \$34,999	2.9	4.0	1.5
\$35,000 to 49,999	1.6	2.4	0.5
\$50,000 or more	0.9	1.4	0.2

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.22. HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES INCOME IN 1994 BY DISTRICT: 1995

Household income	Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a
Total households				
Households	8,366	3,910	4,144	312
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$0 to \$2,400	6.6	5.3	7.0	16.7
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.0	4.8	4.9	9.9
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.5	19.5	19.1	25.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.3	18.7	16.2	13.5
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.1	22.4	21.8	23.4
\$25,000 to \$34,000	12.9	12.8	13.6	6.7
\$35,000 to \$49,999	10.4	10.5	10.9	1.6
\$50,000 or more	6.1	6.0	6.5	3.2
Median (dollars)	15,715	15,720	16,292	9,678
Mean (dollars)	20,670	20,957	20,949	13,431
Families	7,909	3,729	3,888	292
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$0 to \$2,400	5.7	4.9	5.8	14.4
\$2,500 to \$4,999	4.9	4.5	4.9	8.9
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.2	19.3	18.7	25.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.8	18.8	17.0	14.4
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.6	22.7	22.2	25.0
\$25,000 to \$34,000	13.4	13.1	14.0	7.2
\$35,000 to \$49,999	10.4	10.6	11.0	1.7
\$50,000 or more	6.2	6.1	6.4	3.4
Median (dollars)	16,126	16,137	16,621	10,594
Mean (dollars)	21,028	21,338	21,244	14,176

SOURCE: Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey,
American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.23. HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES INCOME IN 1994 BY DISTRICT: 1995

Household income	Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a
Total households	8,366	3,910	4,144	312
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than \$2,500	6.6	5.3	7.0	16.7
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.0	4.8	4.9	9.9
\$5,000 to \$9,999	19.5	19.5	19.1	25.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999	17.3	18.7	16.2	13.5
\$15,000 to \$24,999	22.1	22.4	21.8	23.4
\$25,000 to \$34,000	12.9	12.8	13.6	6.7
\$35,000 to \$49,999	10.4	10.5	10.9	1.6
\$50,000 to \$74,999	4.2	3.6	5.0	1.6
\$75,000 or more	1.9	2.4	1.5	1.6
Median (dollars)	15,715	15,720	16,292	9,518
Mean (dollars)	20,670	20,957	20,949	13,281

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey.

Table 10.23A. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1989 BY DISTRICT: 1990

Household income	Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a
Total households	6,607	2,979	3,355	270
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$0 to \$2,500	5.7	4.5	6.6	7.0
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5.6	5.7	5.1	10.7
\$5,000 to \$7,499	10.7	10.2	10.5	17.0
\$7,500 to \$9,999	8.3	8.2	7.9	15.6
\$10,000 to \$14,999	16.7	17.5	15.7	19.6
\$15,000 to \$19,999	13.2	13.4	13.1	12.6
\$20,000 to \$24,999	10.1	10.5	10.0	6.3
\$25,000 to \$34,000	12.9	13.3	13.1	6.7
\$35,000 to \$49,999	9.6	9.8	9.9	3.7
\$50,000 or more	7.2	6.9	8.1	0.7
Median (dollars)	16,114	16,430	16,530	9,940
Mean (dollars)	21,146	21,300	21,704	12,615

NOTE: 3 households for Swains Island are included in 'Total'.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 10.24. PER CAPITA INCOME IN YEAR BEFORE CENSUS:
1969 TO 1994

Per capita income	Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a
Per capita income in 1994	\$ 3,270	\$ 3,236	\$ 3,352	\$ 2,518
Per capita income in 1989	3,039	3,090	3,067	2,025
Per capita income in 1979	1,867	1,860	1,971	1,165
Per capita income in 1969	596	656	586	200
1969 PCI in 1979 dollars	1,168	1,288	1,149	392
Percent change (1994-1989)	62.8	66.1	55.6	73.8

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 10.25. POVERTY STATUS BY DISTRICT IN 1989: 1990

Poverty status	Total	East-ern	West-ern	Manu'a
Persons for whom poverty status is determined	27,170	11,766	14,023	1,366
Persons below 50% of poverty level	12,165	4,875	6,574	714
Persons below 125% of poverty level	32,261	14,240	16,529	1,492
Persons below 185% of poverty level	39,382	17,811	19,943	1,627
Persons below 50% of poverty level	44.8	41.4	46.9	52.3
Persons below 125% of poverty level	118.7	121.0	117.9	109.2
Persons below 185% of poverty level	144.9	151.4	142.2	119.1

NOTE: 'Not reported' is included in 'Total'.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Census of Population; ASG Department of Commerce.

Section Eleven

CONSUMER PRICES AND EXPENDITURE

This section presents data on the local Consumer Price Index (CPI), average prices of selected commodities normally purchased by households and annual household expenditure.

The American Samoa CPI is designed to measure price changes of commodities and services normally purchased by the local community. Like the U.S. CPI, it is based on the concept of representative “market basket”; a sample of goods and services the consumer purchased. The local CPI began in 1974. Weight distributions (representing relative value of commodity purchases to total expenditure) are aggregated to obtain CPI Group Indices and Sub-Group Indices. Two major revisions were done on the CPI: the first in 1982 and another in 1997. These revisions were necessary to reflect consumer preferences and market changes.

The 2001 end quarter CPI registered at 106.5 index points (an increase of about 6.5 percent since the third quarter of 1997. The average inflation in 2001 was 1.3 percent compared to 1.9 percent inflation in 2000.

Household expenditure was last collected in 1995. That survey reported over \$204 million worth of local spending. More than 50 percent of household spending was on food and housing. Special expenditure such as church activities and family “*fa’alavelave*” accounted for 21 percent of total expenditure. Regular expenditure (expenses usually done on a monthly basis) correlates to demand for services and active community participation. For instance, about 96 percent of households paid for electricity; 90 percent of households donated or contributed to Church and related activities; 91 percent of all households spent money on family “*fa’alavelave*” one way or another.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 11.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX BY QUARTER: 1992 TO 2001

Year	Quarter	All items	Food	Housing	Clothing	Transportation	Alcohol/Tobacco	Miscellaneous	Percent inflation
2001	4	106.5	102.9	103.1	101.7	111.5	141.7	105.9	1.0
	3	105.5	101.6	103.4	101.2	109.9	139.0	105.7	1.2
	2	105.1	100.2	103.7	103.2	110.9	138.6	105.5	1.3
	1	104.8	99.5	103.9	102.2	110.5	140.1	105.1	1.7
2000	4	105.2	100.9	101.7	102.0	110.8	140.2	106.5	2.9
	3	104.5	100.0	101.9	101.8	108.5	141.3	106.2	2.4
	2	103.8	99.3	101.0	101.7	107.2	140.6	105.7	1.7
	1	103.1	99.1	100.6	101.7	105.7	140.9	102.6	0.6
1999	4	102.2	98.7	98.5	102.0	104.8	137.7	101.9	0.0
	3	102.1	99.6	97.1	100.9	103.1	135.0	103.2	0.5
	2	102.1	100.0	97.4	101.0	101.9	134.6	103.2	1.5
	1	102.5	101.3	97.5	101.9	100.5	134.9	101.6	1.9
1998	4	102.2	101.3	97.3	102.0	101.0	128.1	102.0	1.3
	3	101.6	101.0	98.0	102.0	101.0	116.1	102.1	2.0
	2	100.8	100.2	97.9	102.6	101.3	111.4	100.5	2.6
	1	100.6	100.8	99.1	103.0	99.6	103.9	100.3	5.3
1997	4	100.9	101.1	100.8	98.8	100.6	104.1	100.4	2.8
	3	156.6	139.5	148.0	181.5	200.9	100.0	169.3	2.2
	2	156.1	140.4	147.9	176.8	201.4	..	164.8	2.6
	1	155.1	140.3	147.8	175.3	194.6	..	165.4	2.8
1996	4	153.8	139.2	145.4	174.8	191.4	..	166.2	2.7
	3	153.3	138.7	145.2	171.9	190.0	..	166.9	3.8
	2	152.1	137.7	141.3	170.0	190.2	..	167.7	4.4
	1	150.9	138.7	136.9	167.9	185.2	..	168.4	4.0
1995	4	149.7	136.4	138.1	164.0	183.4	..	169.6	3.4
	3	147.6	135.9	137.0	165.1	169.2	..	170.0	2.4
	2	145.6	134.2	135.3	164.0	171.0	..	162.8	1.5
	1	145.1	134.8	134.3	164.0	170.5	..	159.4	1.4
1994	4	144.7	134.9	132.8	163.4	170.1	..	158.7	1.3
	3	144.1	134.3	132.9	164.3	168.0	..	157.9	1.9
	2	143.4	133.8	131.9	161.9	167.8	..	157.7	1.7
	1	143.1	135.1	130.9	161.5	158.3	..	161.6	1.6
1993	4	142.9	134.5	133.1	159.5	158.8	..	159.4	0.8
	3	141.4	132.3	132.4	159.2	156.9	..	158.8	0.0
	2	141.0	131.1	132.4	158.0	157.9	..	159.4	0.7
	1	140.8	133.9	130.2	154.9	153.0	..	158.2	1.6
1992	4	141.8	135.0	131.0	156.8	153.0	..	159.8	3.1
	3	141.4	134.4	130.1	156.3	153.5	..	159.7	4.3
	2	140.9	135.9	129.0	158.0	150.8	..	154.6	5.0
	1	139.5	133.6	129.3	157.2	148.6	..	155.0	4.3

NOTE: New Base Third Quarter 1997 = 100

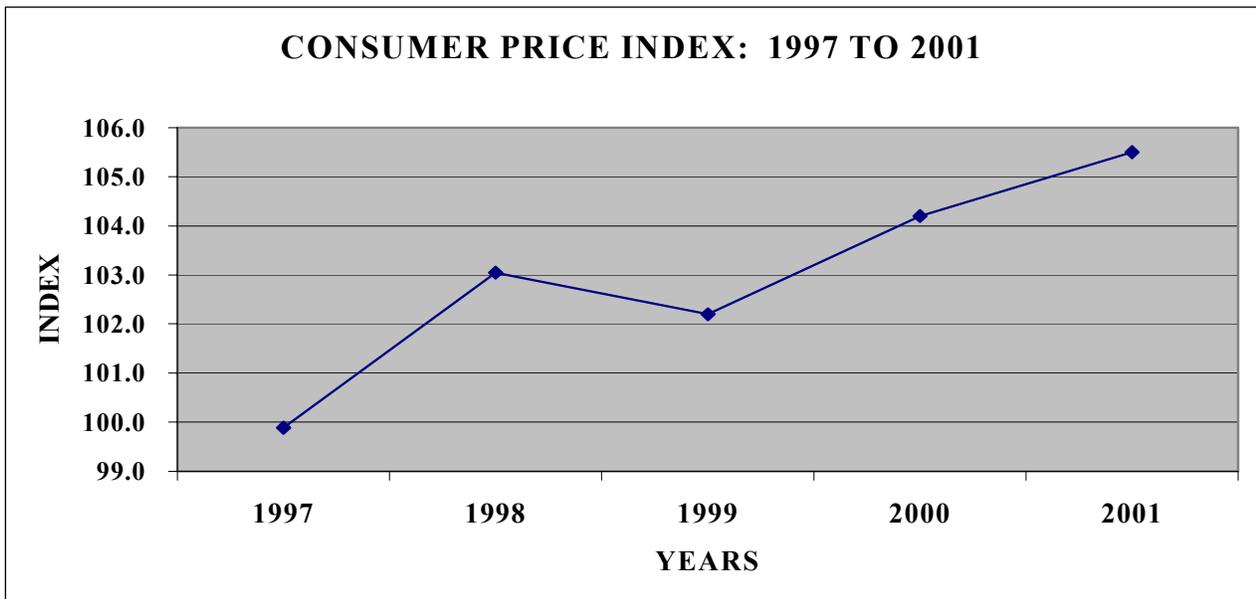
SOURCE: ASG Department Of Commerce, Statistical Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 11.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR GROUP: 1997 TO 2001

Group	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
All Groups	105.5	104.2	102.2	101.3	99.6
Food	101.1	99.8	99.9	100.8	100.6
Housing	103.5	101.3	97.6	98.1	100.2
Clothing	102.1	101.8	101.5	102.4	98.2
Transportation	110.7	108.1	102.6	100.8	99.4
Alcohol & Tobacco	139.9	140.8	135.6	114.9	102.0
Miscellaneous	105.6	105.3	102.5	101.3	98.9
Percent change					
All Groups	1.2	2.0	0.9	1.7	0.7
Food	1.3	-0.1	-0.9	0.2	1.1
Housing	2.2	3.8	-0.5	-2.1	2.5
Clothing	0.3	0.3	-0.9	4.3	0.4
Transportation	2.4	5.4	1.8	1.4	0.5
Miscellaneous	-0.6	2.8	1.2	2.4	-1.6

SOURCE: ASG Department Of Commerce, Statistics Division.



NOTE: New Re-Base was done in Third Quarter 1997 = 100.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 11.3. AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF SELECTED COMMODITIES: 2000 AND 2001

Commodity	Unit	Average		Per- cent change	Q U A R T E R S							
		2001	2000		1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
					2001	2001	2001	2001	2000	2000	2000	2000
Boneless chuck	pound	1.41	1.23	7.7	1.25	1.35	1.33	1.70	1.22	1.22	1.23	1.24
Sausages	pound	1.41	1.26	5.2	1.32	1.30	1.56	1.46	1.19	1.29	1.28	1.29
Chicken whole	pound	1.02	0.95	-8.0	1.14	1.09	0.88	0.97	0.97	0.92	0.94	0.96
Turkey tail	pound	0.57	0.50	-2.0	0.49	0.57	0.61	0.60	0.49	0.50	0.50	0.51
Corned beef, cnd.	pound	3.57	3.63	0.0	3.50	3.26	3.58	3.92	3.66	3.66	3.60	3.60
Spam	12 oz.	2.23	2.18	2.7	2.22	2.25	2.23	2.22	2.16	2.16	2.19	2.20
Fresh fish	pound	2.15	2.02	-0.5	2.25	2.25	2.06	2.03	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.08
Mackerel, cnd.	15 oz	0.60	0.74	-5.1	0.60	0.59	0.62	0.59	0.77	0.77	0.75	0.67
Tuna, cnd.	6.5 oz.	1.19	0.88	2.9	0.93	1.28	1.28	1.27	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.89
Green banana	pound	0.61	0.55	-6.4	0.59	0.61	0.61	0.63	0.54	0.57	0.55	0.55
Mature coconut	pound	0.31	0.36	-12.8	0.32	0.30	0.31	0.31	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.33
Apple	pound	0.87	0.89	0.3	0.89	0.84	0.87	0.89	0.91	0.88	0.88	0.90
Taro	pound	2.07	2.32	2.9	2.38	2.38	1.75	1.75	2.25	2.25	2.38	2.38
Cabbage	pound	0.71	0.71	2.5	0.72	0.70	0.71	0.70	0.71	0.73	0.70	0.69
Milk, fresh	litre	0.96	0.98	1.8	0.90	0.98	0.99	0.97	0.98	0.98	0.97	0.98
Butter	227 g	0.61	0.70	-2.8	0.64	0.59	0.61	0.60	0.72	0.69	0.69	0.70
Ice cream	2 ltr.	3.41	3.22	-3.4	3.47	3.48	3.34	3.34	3.30	2.99	3.24	3.34
Rice	25 kg	13.80	14.07	1.5	14.05	13.77	13.28	14.09	14.04	14.07	14.09	14.08
Bread	loaf	0.73	0.74	-0.3	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.73
Sugar	2 kg	1.16	1.21	-5.3	1.14	1.13	1.15	1.20	1.20	1.22	1.20	1.23
Coffee, cnd.	pound	3.48	3.47	0.1	3.29	3.44	3.59	3.59	3.49	3.46	3.53	3.41
Pepsi-cola	12 oz	0.56	0.49	0.0	0.49	0.49	0.60	0.64	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49
Soy sauce	40 oz.	3.50	3.52	-5.6	3.43	3.46	3.79	3.33	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.53
Salt	700g	0.72	0.79	-1.3	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.68	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79
Cooking oil	16 fl.oz.	1.10	1.13	0.4	1.11	1.11	1.09	1.08	1.16	1.12	1.12	1.10
Fresh eggs	dozen	1.04	1.18	-1.5	1.11	1.05	1.09	0.91	1.12	1.22	1.21	1.18
Spaghetti, cnd	14.75 oz.	0.80	0.79	0.0	0.77	0.77	0.90	0.76	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79
Hamburger	sandwich	1.85	1.94	-16.7	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.95	1.95	1.93	1.93
Kerosene	gal.	1.76	1.77	23.6	1.77	1.76	1.77	1.73	1.78	1.78	1.66	1.85
Bottle gas	91 lbs.	86.25	86.25	0.0	86.25	86.25	86.25	86.25	86.25	86.25	86.25	86.25
Beer, Budweiser	12 oz	1.31	1.35	-0.2	1.30	1.28	1.29	1.35	1.36	1.35	1.33	1.35
Beer, Vailima	75 ml	2.45	2.44	1.0	2.42	2.43	2.44	2.52	2.41	2.41	2.46	2.46
Beer, Coors Light	12 fl.oz.	1.35	1.42	3.8	1.42	1.34	1.33	1.31	1.41	1.42	1.44	1.42
Cigarette-Benson	20's	4.28	4.19	18.1	4.25	4.07	4.41	4.40	4.24	4.24	4.24	4.05
Cigarette-Kools	20's	4.30	4.62	7.0	4.51	4.41	4.05	4.24	4.67	4.67	4.67	4.48
Gasoline	gallon	1.59	1.55	21.3	1.66	1.69	1.47	1.55	1.44	1.47	1.59	1.71
Electricity	300 kWh	50.71	47.60	17.1	49.52	51.07	51.12	51.12	46.23	48.09	48.03	48.03

NOTE: Due to the rebase on the Third quarter of 1997, new commodities were added to the above table.

SOURCE: ASG Department Of Commerce, Statistics Division, Consumer Price Index (CPI) Quarterly Surveys.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 11.4. ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURES BY ITEM: 1982, 1988 AND 1995

Item	1995	% of total	1988 Survey	1982 Survey
Total	203,623,059	100.0	80,931,997	55,028,624
Food	57,508,308	28.2	26,260,449	22,106,586
Housing	52,626,745	25.8	16,844,517	12,382,223
Transportation	19,187,765	9.4	12,449,813	5,784,087
Overseas travel 1/	..	..	2,188,307	1,113,378
Clothing	5,880,836	2.9	4,297,716	2,857,462
Recreation	2,055,253	1.0	906,903	878,034
Services	2,892,712	1.4	3,440,491	388,981
Special	42,175,852	20.7	12,502,564	7,008,524
Church donation	..	..	6,403,752	3,006,197
Gifts	..	..	4,827,345	3,193,642
Remittances	..	..	854,221	513,450
Others	..	..	417,246	295,235
Miscellaneous	10,067,134	4.9	2,041,237	2,509,349
School fees/Education	3,420,248	1.7	150,706	694,112
Alcoholic beverages	5,456,152	2.7	852,257	849,264
Tobacco 2/	..	0.0	1,038,274	965,973
Medical/Health	2,352,054	1.2	..	..

NOTE: 1/ 'Overseas travel' is included in 'Transportation.

2/ 'Tobacco' is included in 'Alcoholic beverages'.

SOURCE: 1982 and 1988 Household Income and Expenditure Survey; Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey, ASG Department of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 11.5. GENERAL REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURES: 1995

Expenditures	Households	Percent	Amount	Average
Total	8,366	100.0	\$88,575,001	\$10,586
Housing	2,917	34.9	\$14,328,548	\$4,912
Mortgage/loan payment	1,789	21.4	\$10,537,051	\$5,890
Rent	837	10.0	\$3,412,781	\$4,077
Insurance	603	7.2	\$378,716	\$628
Vehicles	3,708	44.3	\$10,061,953	\$2,714
Loan repayments	1,550	18.5	\$7,994,688	\$16,113
Registration & insurance	3,635	43.4	\$2,067,265	\$1,530
Driver's licenses	3,739	44.7	\$104,130	\$28
Utility costs	8,330	99.6	\$21,095,505	\$2,532
Electricity	8,159	97.5	\$7,692,110	\$2,509
Water	4,919	58.8	\$3,462,576	\$10,720
Telephone	5,897	70.5	\$7,378,363	\$3,598
Gas/kerosene	4,534	54.2	\$2,562,456	\$1,879
Membership fees	1,227	14.7	\$809,011	\$659
Social clubs	530	6.3	\$255,242	\$1,934
Sporting clubs	515	6.2	\$89,856	\$400
Credit cards	291	3.5	\$282,074	\$2,072
Others	208	2.5	\$181,839	\$2,026
Church-related expenses	7,561	90.4	\$13,917,914	\$1,841
Special regular expenses	7,613	91.0	\$28,257,938	\$3,712
Wedding	4,670	55.8	\$6,185,192	\$3,544
Funerals	6,734	80.5	\$11,696,620	\$5,160
Matai titles	4,233	50.6	\$4,705,896	\$3,137
Overseas remittances	3,338	39.9	\$4,405,424	\$3,170
Local remittances	1,888	22.6	\$1,264,806	\$2,013

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey.

Section Twelve

COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSPORTATION

This section presents statistics on communication services, registration of motor vehicles, drivers' licenses and permits in force, vessel and cargo movement, air-traffic and aircraft operation.

The number of telephone increased from 10,252 in 2000 to 12,587 in 2001 (increase of 23 percent). Likewise the number of cellular instruments went up by 8 percent. On the revenue side, almost 17 million revenue minutes were recorded: an increase of about 4 percent from the previous year. Internet connection @ samoatelco.com also increased by 13 percent.

Motor vehicle registration dropped by about 500 in 2001. Commercial vehicle registration consists of 181 buses, only 97 taxis and 444 cargo vehicles. Private vehicle registration on the other hand increased from 6,394 in 2000 to 6,482 in 2001: a 1 percent increase since 2000. A total of 892 vessels arrived in the territory bringing in almost 470,000 tons of cargo. At the airport, 7,805 flights landed bringing in 74,543 passengers, 2 million bounds of cargo and over 900,000 bounds of mail. Of the Pago-Honolulu route, the net outbound travel totaled about 1,300 (more departures than arrivals).

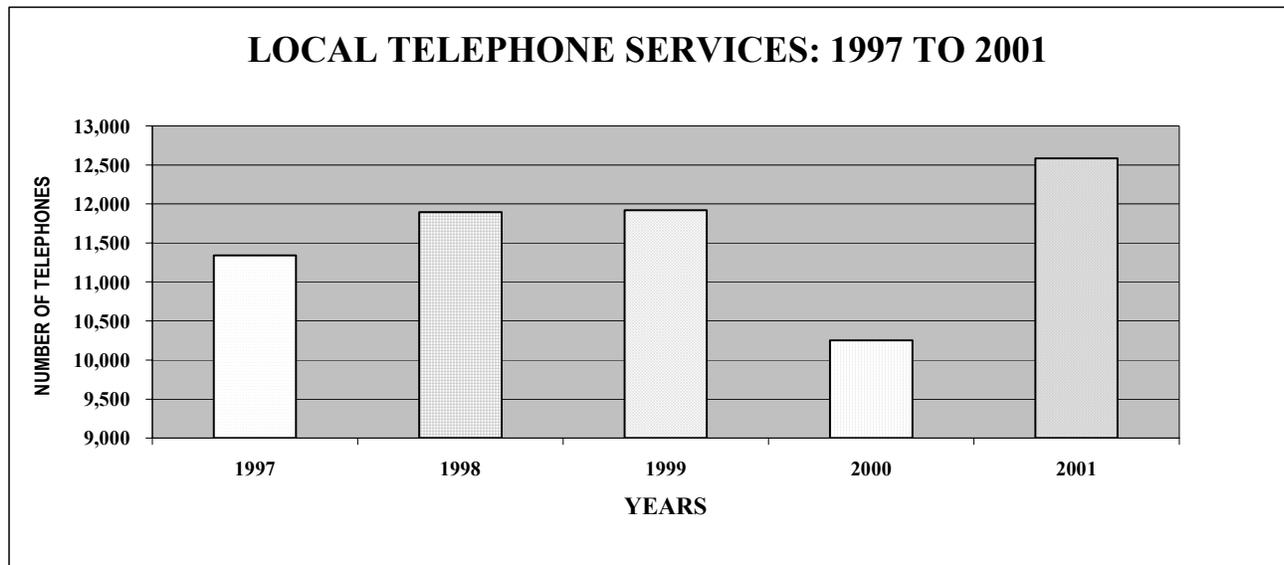
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

TABLE 12.1. LOCAL AND OVERSEAS TELEPHONE, TELEX, FACSIMILE AND TELEGRAM SERVICES: 1997 TO 2001

Services	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Local Telephone Service					
Number of telephones	12,587	10,252	11,919	11,896	11,342
Miles of telephone cable	18	16	14	12	10
Cellular instruments	2,156	1,992	2,643	2,596	2,125
Overseas Telephone Services					
Number of completed calls	3,556,496	3,021,397	3,235,099	2,315,796	2,290,110
Number of minutes	16,985,407	16,344,382	15,344,572	13,912,763	13,663,825
Telex Services					
Number of calls	-	-	-	-	705
Number of minutes	-	-	-	-	1,290
Number of subscribers	-	-	-	-	2
Facsimile Services					
Number of subscribers	694	604	563	796	650
Overseas Telegram Services					
Number of messages handled	1,612	2,153	1,973	1,616	1,250
Revenue traffic	-	-	-	-	1,250
Non-revenue traffic	-	-	-	-	-
Internet Service @samoatelco.com	1,273	1,127	1,017	885	550

NOTE: Telex Services was no longer in service since 1998.

SOURCE: American Samoa Telecommunications Authority.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.2. REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES BY TYPE: FY1973 TO FY2001

Year	Total	Commercial			Others			ASG Vehicles
		Bus	Taxi	Cargo	Private Vehicles	Motor Bike	Trailers	
2001	7,366	181	97	444	6,482	36	126	..
2000	7,879	188	218	359	6,394	26	129	565
1999	6,817	185	95	391	5,984	19	143	553
1998	6,375	187	91	393	5,560	25	119	565
1997	5,989	201	70	339	5,252	18	109	534
1996	6,181	195	166	312	5,383	32	93	639
1995	6,089	199	140	317	5,347	21	65	570
1994	5,245	199	65	219	4,672	27	63	522
1993	5,169	191	68	270	4,555	26	59	447
1992	5,518	175	103	169	4,862	21	188	363
1991	4,628	167	80	133	4,090	28	130	352
1990	4,911	185	104	259	4,243	28	92	431
1989	4,679	166	65	174	4,139	34	101	400
1988	4,373	207	102	270	3,768	26	..	154
1987	4,209	179	87	159	3,749	35	..	101
1986	4,118	191	85	192	3,616	34	..	418
1985	4,044	180	81	188	3,580	15	..	346
1984	3,776	137	61	202	3,311	37	28	464
1983	3,362	179	83	182	2,857	31	30	385
1982	3,570	163	74	140	3,155	38	..	326
1981	3,278	151	85	147	2,832	63	..	320
1980	3,161	139	79	114	2,751	78	..	402
1979	3,735	84	37	75	3,539	..	..	431
1978	3,030	113	77	133	2,640	67	..	405
1977	3,097	155	82	199	2,620	121	..	525
1976	2,842	146	63	94	2,419	120	..	501
1975	3,125	193	97	72	2,763	..	..	467
1974	2,679	172	88	63	2,270	86	..	410
1973	2,874	164	112	82	2,399	117	..	370

NOTE: ASG vehicles are not subject to registration and are excluded from total.

Totals for ASG vehicles in 1987 and 1988 reflected inspected vehicles only.

SOURCE: Office of Highway Safety; Office of Procurement; Office of Property Management.

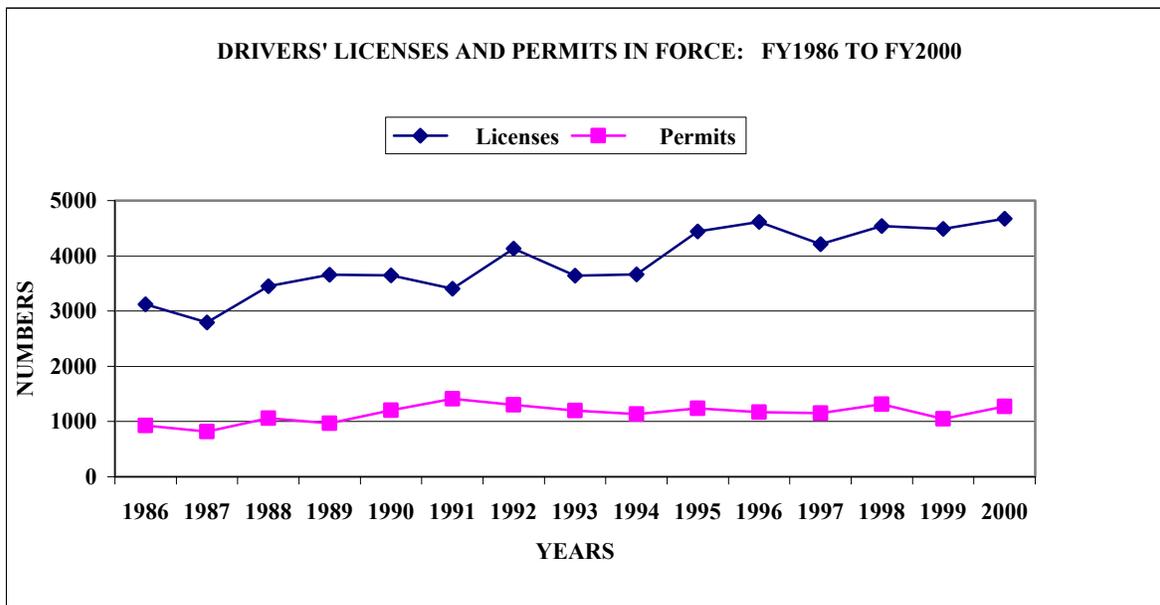
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.3. DRIVERS' LICENSES AND PERMITS IN FORCE: FY1983 TO FY2000

Year	Licenses			Permits		
	Total	Private	Provisional	Total	Commerical	Learner
2000	4,671	4,030	641	1,274	1,168	106
1999	4,486	3,992	494	1,047	971	76
1998	4,540	3,950	590	1,316	1,234	82
1997	4,212	3,619	593	1,150	1,072	78
1996	4,612	4,003	609	1,171	1,042	129
1995	4,444	3,754	690	1,238	1,063	175
1994	3,666	2,995	671	1,133	1,094	39
1993	3,639	2,925	714	1,201	1,150	51
1992	4,129	3,473	656	1,301	1,186	115
1991	3,404	2,780	624	1,413	1,003	410
1990	3,645	2,922	723	1,206	1,102	104
1989	3,659	2,808	851	970	938	32
1988	3,450	2,694	756	1,061	855	206
1987	2,792	2,191	601	816	620	196
1986	3,122	2,517	605	928	725	203
1985	3,054	2,291	763	701	528	173
1984	2,641	1,973	668	700	424	276
1983	1,972	1,523	449	496	274	222

NOTE: Data for FY2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Office of Highway Safety.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.4. VESSEL AND CARGO MOVEMENT AT PAGO PAGO HARBOR: FY1997 TO FY2001

Subject	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Incoming vessels	892	791	851	769	820
Incoming cargo, (tons)	466,813	519,669	614,017	498,559	509,910
Waterfront	465,685	518,816	613,136	495,963	509,541
Oil petroleum	182,692	150,862	183,775	154,670	26,254
Oil vegetables	3,535	2,955	5,688	3,705	3,393
Commercial	275,659	361,108	418,766	332,156	475,247
Government	2,841	2,867	3,975	4,593	3,607
Private	958	1,024	932	839	1,040
Airport	1,128	853	881	2,596	369
Commercial	773	551	460	2,082	241
Government	148	173	260	347	46
Private	207	129	161	167	82
Outgoing vessels	855	799	797	723	822
Outgoing cargo, (tons)	..	215,230	182,720	172,436	149,275
Waterfront	..	215,181	182,549	172,141	149,246
Commercial	..	214,965	182,437	172,014	148,981
Government	..	192	-	17	41
Private	..	6	101	110	215
Oil Petroleum	..	18	11	-	9
Airport	401	49	171	295	29
Commercial	148	28	107	231	29
Government	58	12	46	40	-
Private	195	9	18	24	-

Note: Waterfront data on Oil Petroleum and Oil Vegetables have been corrected.

The incoming Oil Petroleum should always be larger than the incoming Oil Vegetables.

Waterfront Outgoing cargo was not reported in 2001.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.5. VESSEL TRAFFIC AT PAGO PAGO HARBOR: FY1997 TO FY2001

Type	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Incoming vessels	892	363	851	769	820
Cruise ships	7	2	9	8	6
Government boats	10	-	1	4	3
Freighters	134	166	148	153	141
Tankers	24	21	30	25	14
Fishing boats	520	-	394	353	343
Yachts	89	117	152	97	185
Local boats	13	13	72	65	69
Military/naval ships	3	16	2	9	16
Barges/tugs	1	-	3	2	2
Reefers	21	28	36	52	39
Others	70	-	4	1	2
Outgoing vessels	855	347	797	723	822
Cruise ships	7	2	9	8	6
Government boats	8	-	1	4	2
Freighters	134	166	148	153	141
Tankers	24	21	30	25	14
Fishing boats	495	-	395	347	347
Yachts	89	107	98	60	185
Local boats	13	11	70	65	69
Military/naval ships	3	14	2	9	16
Barges/tugs	1	-	3	2	1
Reefers	20	26	37	49	39
Others	61	-	4	1	2

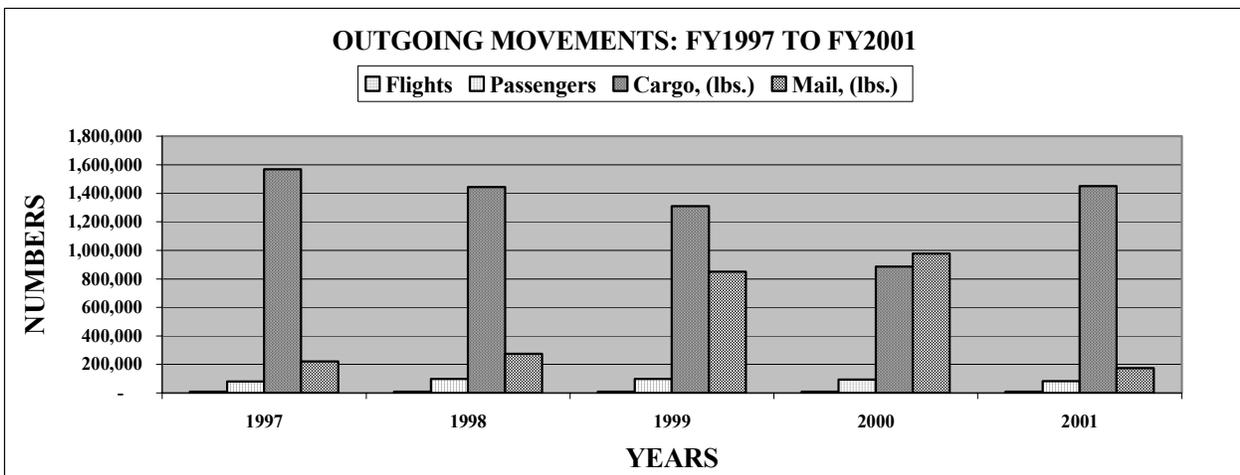
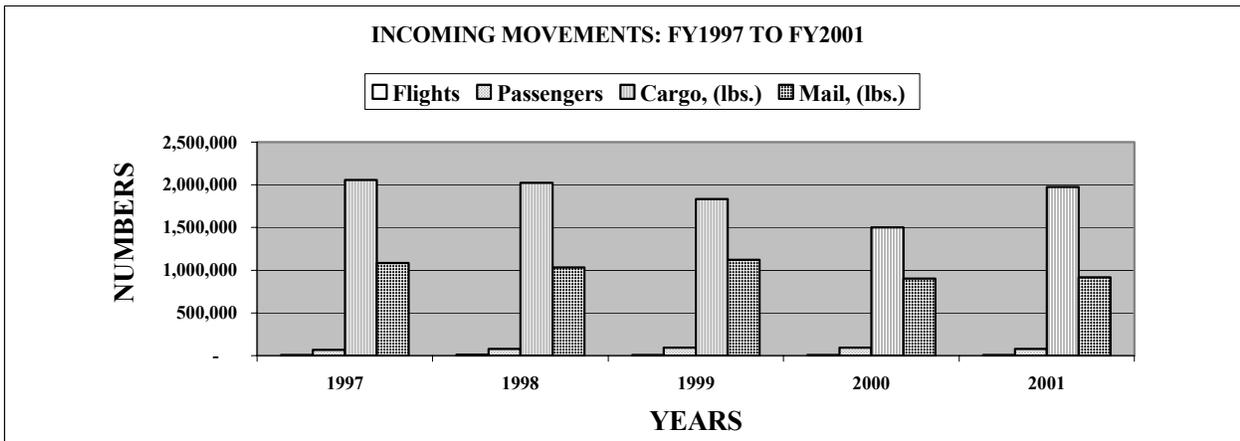
SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.6. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AND ALL DESTINATIONS: FY1997 TO FY2001

Subject	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Incoming movements					
Flights	7,805	7,899	7,748	8,464	8,064
Passengers	74,543	92,624	92,368	76,900	65,108
Deplaned	72,503	90,117	89,368	75,315	62,246
Transit	2,040	2,507	3,159	1,585	2,862
Cargo, (lbs.)	1,978,501	1,504,598	1,835,783	2,023,672	2,055,359
Mail, (lbs.)	915,929	899,943	1,121,789	1,033,932	1,085,447
Outgoing movements					
Flights	7,805	7,866	7,748	8,464	8,064
Passengers	81,669	91,826	96,739	96,368	78,449
Cargo, (lbs.)	1,452,049	886,900	1,310,174	1,444,272	1,569,603
Mail, (lbs.)	173,893	976,793	850,133	273,780	220,682

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.7. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO AND HONOLULU: 2000 AND 2001

Month	2001				2000			
	Flights		Passengers		Flights		Passengers	
	In	Out	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	In	Out	Arri-vals	Depar-tures
Monthly average	10	10	2,053	2,163	9	9	2,008	2,070
Annual	119	119	24,636	25,957	113	113	24,098	24,834
January	9	9	1,683	2,232	9	9	1,616	2,162
February	8	8	1,671	1,539	8	8	1,574	1,444
March	9	9	1,699	1,930	9	9	1,464	1,566
April	9	9	1,939	1,948	9	9	1,817	1,877
May	8	8	1,688	1,869	9	9	1,766	1,919
June	13	13	2,906	3,126	11	11	2,699	3,016
July	13	13	2,943	3,330	11	11	2,840	2,916
August	14	14	3,377	3,304	11	11	3,016	3,106
September	9	9	1,687	1,606	9	9	1,861	1,614
October	9	9	1,453	1,528	9	9	1,701	1,743
November	9	9	1,623	1,541	8	8	1,496	1,559
December	9	9	1,967	2,004	10	10	2,248	1,912

NOTE: The data for 2000 do not match the data that were published in the previous yearbook due to the changes that were made by the source.

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division.

Table 12.8. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO AND SAMOA: 2000 AND 2001

Month	2001				2000			
	Flights		Passengers		Flights		Passengers	
	In	Out	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	In	Out	Arri-vals	Depar-tures
Monthly average	574	574	3,989	5,366	610	610	4,298	4,857
Annual	6,886	6,886	47,867	64,390	7,320	7,320	51,577	58,285
January	700	700	5,032	4,773	657	657	4,001	4,701
February	557	557	3,821	3,690	558	558	3,766	3,077
March	429	429	2,750	2,892	554	554	2,799	2,769
April	552	552	5,074	5,756	586	586	5,067	6,742
May	659	659	3,791	3,660	597	597	3,967	4,766
June	574	574	3,704	3,760	600	600	4,670	5,769
July	653	653	5,014	5,954	634	634	5,067	6,208
August	619	619	3,869	5,546	601	601	4,446	4,207
September	460	460	2,562	6,086	598	598	4,368	4,104
October	527	527	3,281	6,418	600	600	4,451	4,296
November	500	500	4,096	7,222	592	592	4,681	4,820
December	656	656	4,873	8,633	743	743	4,294	6,826

NOTE: The data for 2000 do not match the data that were published in the previous yearbook due to the changes that were made by the source.

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.8. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO
AND SAMOA: 2001 AND 2002

Month	2002				2001			
	Flights		Passengers		Flights		Passengers	
	In	Out	Arri- vals	Depar- tures	In	Out	Arri- vals	Depar- tures
Monthly average	667	667	5,682	5,824	653	653	5,518	5,607
Annual	8,004	8,004	68,186	69,882	7,832	7,832	66,216	67,287
January	691	691	4,266	4,426	621	621	4,116	4,873
February	502	502	4,782	5,212	511	511	5,299	4,662
March	556	556	5,068	4,892	518	518	4,814	5,008
April	748	748	6,810	6,947	722	722	4,664	6,527
May	575	575	5,745	5,535	540	540	5,363	4,916
June	704	704	6,924	7,408	757	757	6,691	7,013
July	793	793	7,046	7,104	749	749	6,920	6,247
August	660	660	4,517	4,671	595	595	5,163	5,420
September	685	685	4,855	5,061	582	582	4,961	5,018
October	781	781	6,679	6,011	764	764	6,950	6,418
November	537	537	4,512	5,356	667	667	4,265	5,121
December	772	772	6,982	7,259	806	806	7,010	6,064

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division.

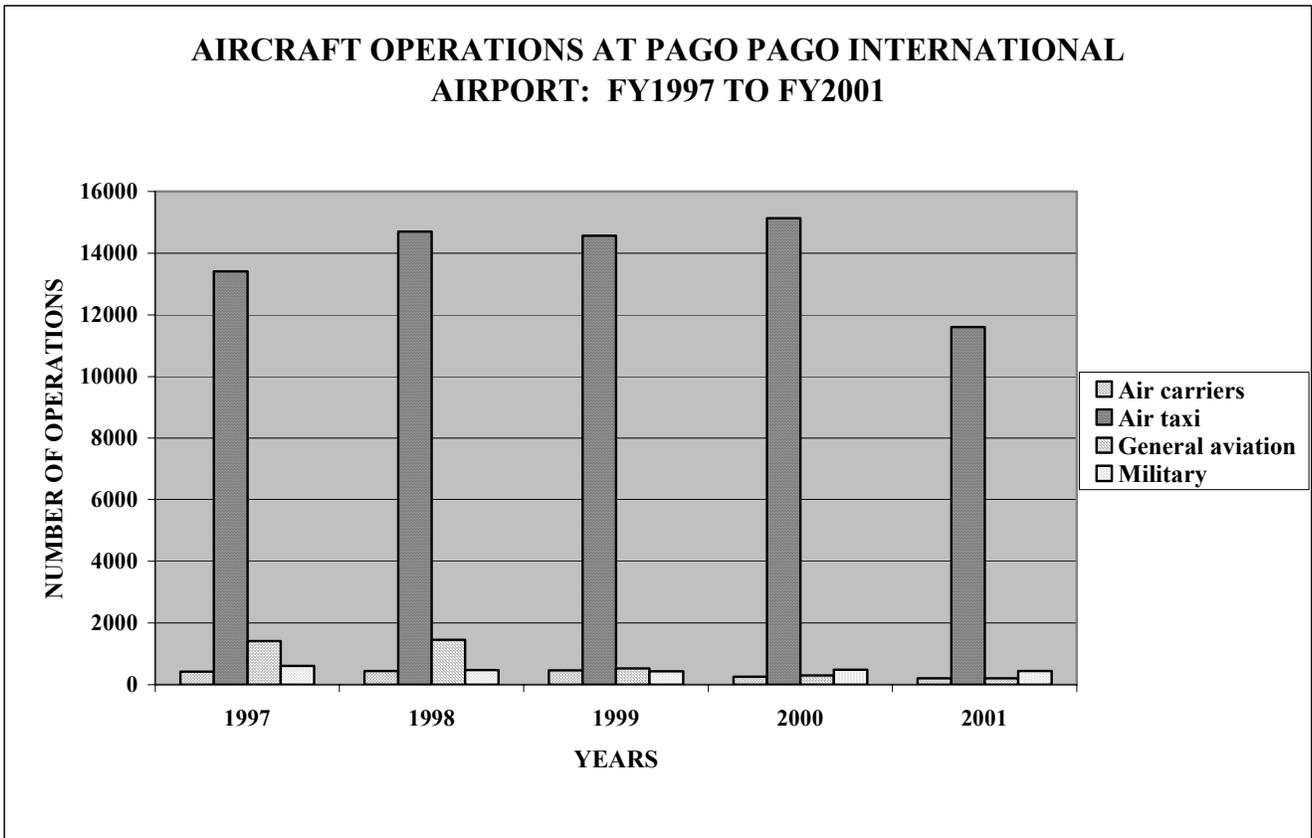
Table 12.8. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO
AND WESTERN SAMOA: 1997 AND 1998

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 12.9. AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS BY TYPE OF AIRCRAFT AT PAGO PAGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT: FY1997 TO FY2001

Type	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
All movements	12,445	15,732	15,982	17,060	15,830
Air carriers	204	242	460	442	413
Air taxi	11,602	14,494	14,569	14,695	13,406
General aviation	203	345	527	1,450	1,413
Military	436	651	426	473	598

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration, FAA Airport Tower.



Section Thirteen

AGRICULTURE AND FISHING

For more than 150 years, the US Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, conducted the census of agriculture. For American Samoa, the agriculture census was carried out in conjunction with the population and housing every ten years. The 1997 Appropriations Act transferred the responsibility from the Bureau of Census to the US Department of Agriculture (USDA), National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS). The 1999 Census of Agriculture for American Samoa is the first census in American Samoa conducted by NASS.

The 1999 Agricultural statistics collected represent all places in American Samoa with agricultural operations during calendar year 1998. A farm was defined as any place that raised or produced any agricultural products for sale or consumption. Approximately 75 percent of all households in American Samoa fit this definition. Commercial farm on the other hand was defined as those farms with sales of \$100 or more. Many of the commercial farms produced more for home consumption than for sale, but by virtue of having sales in excess of \$100 are classified as commercial.

The number of farms has gone up five times mainly because of the new approach in conducting agriculture census, which gives more meaningful statistics than previously counted. A total of 6,473 farms were counted versus only 1,126 in 1990. Farms are small (average of 3 acres) and in total covers 41 percent of total land area.

Fruits and vegetables sold at the Fagatogo Market have dropped in 2001. Stable food such as taro sold at the market dropped drastically from 183,000 lbs to 9,000 lbs.

Local fishing activities recorded a total of about 601,000 lbs of catch utilizing 73 boats manned by 237 fishermen. The average catch in 2001 dropped down to a 1995 average of a little over 8,000 lbs. Longlining accounted for 87 percent of total catch followed by bottom fishing with 8 percent.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.1. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE: 1970 TO 1999

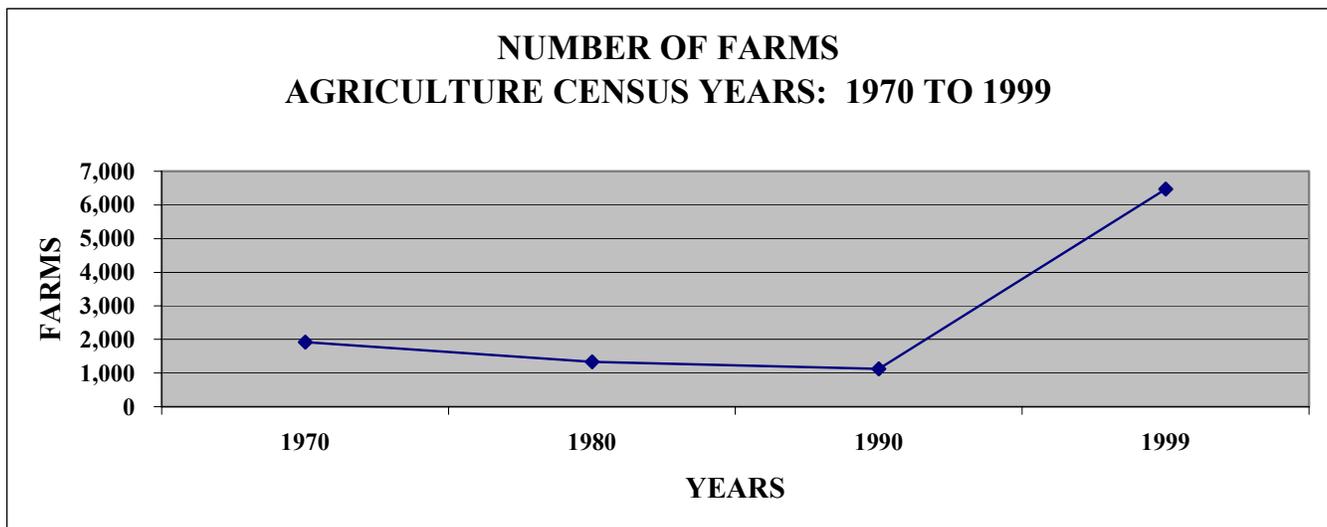
Item	1999	1990	1980	1970
Number of farms	6,473	1,126	1,331	1,923
Land in farms, acres 1/	19,736	7,966	6,000	10,409
Average size of farm, acres	3.0	7.1	4.5	5.4
Approximate land area, acres	48,640	48,640	48,640	48,640
Proportion in farms, percent	40.6	16.4	12.3	21.4
Number of cropland farms	6,468	1,033	1,789	2,633
Number of cropland acres 1/	13,375	5,687	4,678	7,572
Number of farms used for crops	6,468	1,027	1,314	1,917
Number of crop acres	11,842	5,046	4,038	5,722
Number of farms used for other purposes	1,161	174	475	716
Number of acres used for other purposes	1,533	641	640	1,850
Number of pastureland farms, except cropland pastured	177	136	359	303
Number of pastureland acres, except cropland pastured	476	426	307	636
Number of other land farms 2/	5,045	600	827	797
Number of acres in other land 2/	3,219	1,853	1,013	2,201

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

2/ 1990 data includes woodland, except woodland pastured.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.2. COMPARATIVE DATA FOR FARMS AND LAND IN FARMS BY SIZE
OF FARM: 1980, 1990 AND 1999

Item	1999				
	Number of farms	Percent of farms	Land in farms, acres 1/	Percent distribution	Average size, acres
Total	6,472	100.0	19,736	100.0	3.0
Less than 1 acre	2,023	31.3	765	3.9	0.4
1 to 2 acres	2,280	35.2	3,650	18.5	1.6
3 to 4 acres	1,074	16.6	3,726	18.9	3.5
5 to 7 acres	565	8.7	3,086	15.6	5.5
8 to 9 acres	134	2.1	1,102	5.6	8.2
10 to 19 acres	277	4.3	3,282	16.6	11.8
20 to 39 acres	73	1.1	1,674	8.5	22.9
40 to 49 acres	30	0.5	1,298	6.6	43.3
50 acres or more	16	0.2	1,153	5.8	72.1
	1990				
Total	1,126	100.0	7,966	100.0	7.1
Less than 1 acre	134	11.9	59	0.7	0.4
1 to 2 acres	369	32.8	590	7.4	1.6
3 to 4 acres	263	23.4	924	11.6	3.5
5 to 7 acres	162	14.4	907	11.4	5.6
8 to 9 acres	25	2.2	208	2.6	8.3
10 to 19 acres	109	9.7	1,267	15.9	11.6
20 to 39 acres	43	3.8	1,080	13.6	25.1
40 to 49 acres	3	0.3	130	1.6	43.3
50 acres or more	18	1.6	2,802	35.2	155.7
	1980				
Total	1,331	100	6,000	100	5
1 to 2 acres	109	8	53	1	0
3 to 4 acres	546	41	909	15	2
5 to 7 acres	347	26	1,232	21	4
8 to 9 acres	227	17	1,268	21	6
10 to 19 acres	31	2	261	4	8
20 to 39 acres	48	4	560	9	12
40 to 49 acres	13	1	308	5	24
50 acres or more	4	0	165	3	41
	6	0	1,245	21	208

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.3. LAND AREA, FARMS, LAND IN FARMS BY DISTRICT
AND COUNTY: 1970 TO 1999

Geographic area	Land area		Number of farms				Number of acres			
	Sq.km.	Acres	1999	1990	1980	1970	1999	1990	1980	1970
American Samoa	200	48,640	6,472	1,126	1,331	1,923	19,734	7,966	6,000	13,862
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	60	14,720	276	240	148	246	1,476	2,814	1,348	1,839
Faleasao County	5	1,152	32	32	36	36	140	186	132	159
Fitiuta County	19	4,672	46	55	46	56	282	115	329	123
Ofu County	8	1,856	74	47	11	52	341	365	34	116
Olosega County	5	1,280	36	37	10	38	106	127	49	468
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	23	5,760	88	69	45	64	607	2,023	804	973
Eastern District	65	16,000	2,984	450	487	933	6,736	2,895	1,870	6,793
Ituau County	16	3,968	721	44	152	240	1,512	136	592	934
Ma'oputasi County	15	3,648	1,194	84	137	273	1,564	197	300	1,294
Sa'ole County	6	1,536	237	88	68	112	883	569	217	282
Sua County	18	4,416	474	84	85	150	1,461	732	544	447
Vaifanua County	10	2,432	358	150	45	158	1,316	1,260	217	3,836
Western District	72	17,920	3,212	436	696	744	11,522	2,257	2,782	5,230
Lealataua	27	6,656	739	190	174	268	2,263	879	476	2,372
Leasina County	14	3,584	285	58	54	63	1,322	277	241	495
Tualatai County	9	2,176	369	40	130	135	2,461	204	545	647
Tualauta County	22	5,504	1,819	148	338	278	5,476	897	1,520	1,716

NOTE: Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.4. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND SIZE OF FARM BY DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1999

Geographic area	Number of farms	Number of acres, 1999								
		<1	1-2	3-4	5-7	8-9	10-19	20-39	40-49	50+
American Samoa	6,472	770	3,649	3,727	3,087	1,094	3,210	1,337	1,297	1,002
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	276	8	90	265	454	312	148	-	-	(D)
Faleasao County	32	-	8	49	83	-	-	(D)	-	-
Fitiuta County	46	-	16	39	16	177	(D)	-	-	-
Ofu County	74	-	45	77	130	-	(D)	-	-	(D)
Olosega County	36	8	15	35	21	33	-	-	-	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	88	-	6	65	204	102	148	(D)	-	-
Eastern District	2,984	402	1,971	1,482	812	279	1,038	(D)	399	(D)
Ituau County	721	101	499	332	125	33	283	(D)	-	(D)
Ma'oputasi County	1,194	233	672	403	97	35	43	(D)	-	-
Sa'ole County	237	11	183	114	142	141	291	-	-	-
Sua County	474	42	302	402	291	33	95	132	164	-
Vaifanua County	358	15	315	231	157	37	326	-	235	-
Western District	3,212	360	1,588	1,980	1,821	503	2,024	1,337	898	1,002
Lealataua	739	54	484	525	610	72	370	140	-	-
Leasina County	285	8	164	285	237	106	227	295	-	-
Tualatai County	369	25	166	284	230	98	316	258	377	706
Tualauta County	1,819	273	774	886	744	227	1,111	644	521	296

NOTE: (D) Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual farms.

Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.5. TENURE AND CHARACTERISTICS OF OPERATORS:
1980, 1990, AND 1999

Item	1999	1990	1980
Tenure of operator			
Number of farms operated by all operators	6,473	1,126	1,331
Number of acres 1/	19,736	7,966	6,000
Number of cropland farms	6,468	1,033	1,319
Number of cropland acres 1/	13,375	5,687	4,678
Number of full own, farms	6,344	1,057	1,143
Number of acres	19,184	7,720	5,160
Cropland farms	6,340	975	1,133
Cropland acres	13,019	5,490	4,054
Number of part own farms	59	44	121
Number of acres	430	159	701
Number of cropland farms	59	36	121
Number of acres	274	118	518
Number of tenant farms	69	25	67
Number of acres	122	88	141
Number of cropland farms	69	22	65
Number of acres	83	79	109
Operators by age group			
Under 25 years	31	9	28
25 to 34 years	567	32	186
35 to 44 years	1,526	81	355
45 to 54 years	1,777	130	353
55 to 64 years	1,493	78	255
65 years and over	1,079	54	128
Not reported	..	..	26
Average age	51	50	47
Operators by years on farm			
Less than 2 years	22	20	102
2 to 4 years	59	73	238
5 to 9 years	1,789	69	274
10 years or more	318	222	705
Not reported	..	..	12

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Agriculture Census; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.6. FARMS BY TYPE OF HOLDINGS, BY DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES:
1990 AND 1999

Geographic area	Home consumption		Holdings producing for sale									
			Total		Crop		Livestock & or poultry		Mixed		Other	
	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990
American Samoa		989	-	137	-	118	-	19	171	-	5	-
Manu'a And Swains Island Districts	242	233	-	7	-	7	-	-	22	-	4	-
Faleasao County	18	31		1		1		-	13		-	-
Fitiuta County	43	50		5		5		-	1		-	-
Ofu County	74	47		-		-		-	-		-	-
Olosega County	36	37		-		-		-	-		-	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	71	68		1		1		-	-		4	-
Eastern District	2,884	409	-	41	-	34	-	7	-	-	-	-
Ituau County	684	40		4		3		1			-	-
Ma'oputasi County	1,169	83		1		-		1			-	-
Sa'ole County	233	77		11		10		1			-	-
Sua County	461	76		8		5		3			-	-
Vaifanua County	337	133		17		16		1			-	-
Western District	2,745	347	-	89	-	77	-	12	-	-	1	-
Lealataua County	699	167		23		17		6			-	-
Leasina County	205	40		18		18		-			-	-
Tualatai County	275	27		13		10		3			-	-
Tualauta County	1,566	113		35		32		3			1	-

NOTE: There were (2) holdings producing for sale under Others at Tualauta, (1) under Not Reported at Fitiuta in 1980, and none for either in 1990. There were no data for 1990 under 'Mixed'.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.7. FIELD CROPS, MELONS, AND VEGETABLES: 1990 AND 1999

Crop	1999					
	Farms	Acres	Quantity harvested for sale	Quantity harvested for consumption	Value of sales	Value of consumption
Cabbage, pounds	239	71	429,680	11	309,804	119,876
Cassava, roots	476	124	202,172	576,133	89,056	270,783
Corn, pounds	28	5	33,645	37,769	41,949	47,211
Cucumbers, pounds	304	102	354,109	246,861	290,413	202,426
Eggplant	189	33	89,661	127,161	70,319	104,272
Giant taro, roots	2,184	807	1,874,979	538,772	1,637,364	4,948,470
Green beans, pounds	145	20	58,060	59,680	86,746	91,907
Green onions, pounds	51	10	11,979	5,569	18,671	9,134
Melons	16	1	5,824	2,281	8,887	3,490
Sugarcane, pounds	246	47	39,705	45,331	10,211	11,786
Taro, roots	1,819	971	2,938,838	5,427,203	5,135,551	9,986,054
Tomatoes	155	41	109,331	331,392	231,148	672,726
Yams, roots	988	241	401,355	1,229,902	397,241	1,365,191
Other field crops and vegetables, pounds	171	44	179,376	242,036	106,223	145,222
Crop	1990					
	Farms	Acres	Quantity harvested for sale	Quantity harvested for consumption	Value of sales	Value of consumption
Cabbage, pounds	54	25	23,177	19,118	16,021	(N/A)
Cassava, roots	6	8	(D)	(D)	(D)	(N/A)
Corn, pounds	9	5	4,915	1,764	3,570	(N/A)
Cucumbers, pounds	56	39	39,038	28,774	17,151	(N/A)
Giant taro, roots	436	239	15,781	95,462	39,188	(N/A)
Green beans, pounds	38	16	4,600	13,835	3,784	(N/A)
Melons	6	2	(D)	(D)	(D)	(N/A)
Sugarcane, pounds	105	28	1,210	21,375	600	(N/A)
Taro, roots	697	965	254,682	937,778	200,671	(N/A)
Yams, roots	217	72	3,877	17,909	5,227	(N/A)
Other field crops and vegetables, pounds	37	63	17,510	9,195	11,100	(N/A)

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.8. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990 AND 1999

Crop	Farms		Trees		Quantity harvested for sale	
	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990
Avocados, pounds	1,161	124	4,205	741	90,910	285
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	5,252	(N/A)	1,311,706	(N/A)	8,151,719	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	5,594	(N/A)	1,227,859	(N/A)	3,034,018	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	5,900	827	142,245	83,409	761,786	101,418
Cacao, pounds	479	55	9,630	2,544	8,124	4,750
Coconuts, pounds	5,317	787	472,688	335,825	1,923,697	102,305
Grapefruits, pounds	354	19	1,651	697	36,550	(D)
Lemons, pounds	2,605	250	14,040	3,290	91,599	12,142
Limes, pounds	717	107	4,891	785	16,552	1,757
Mangoes, pounds	3,556	285	15,802	1,621	71,710	3,218
Oranges, pounds	1,249	190	5,670	2,112	3,665	750
Papayas, pounds	3,090	392	80,065	20,593	513,796	10,197
Pineapples, number	1,232	222	188,847	44,484	144,088	7,189
Other fruits, nuts and tree crops	958	62	19,333	9,626	74,063	30,095

Continued below.

Table 13.8. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990 AND 1999 (Cont.)

Item	Quantity harvested for consumption		Value of sales		Value of consumption	
	1999	1990	1999	1990	1999	1990
Avocados, pounds	404,696	13,268	57,113	(D)	250,911	(N/A)
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	13,371,486	(N/A)	4,528,936	(N/A)	7,889,177	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	16,058,943	(N/A)	1,609,835	(N/A)	8,832,419	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	6,007,567	890,317	331,063	265	2,643,330	(N/A)
Cacao, pounds	156,145	4,630	9,273	1,600	178,005	(N/A)
Coconuts, pounds	16,079,317	981,349	576,287	30,285	4,663,002	(N/A)
Grapefruits, pounds	(D)	(D)	28,931	(D)	38,341	(N/A)
Lemons, pounds	513,325	29,925	54,174	10,597	277,195	(N/A)
Limes, pounds	77,375	10,934	10,313	855	47,972	(N/A)
Mangoes, pounds	1,475,357	37,635	50,869	1,691	958,982	(N/A)
Oranges, pounds	156,835	15,450	2,827	495	111,353	(N/A)
Papayas, pounds	3,513,278	93,819	337,731	5,896	2,389,029	(N/A)
Pineapples, number	194,697	22,977	113,734	8,671	138,258	(N/A)
Other fruits, nuts and tree crops	144,621	6,988	63,627	5,060	125,820	(N/A)

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.9. LIVESTOCK, POULTRY, AND THEIR PRODUCTS: 1990 AND 1999

Item	Farms		On hand	
	1999	1990 1/	1999	1990 1/
Livestock and livestock products	2,777	718	35,694	13,255
Cattle and calves of all ages	14	6	140	186
Hogs and pigs of all ages	2,739	707	35,301	13,003
Horses, mules, and colts	24	5	253	66
Poultry and poultry products	1,149	478	192,842	195,623
Chickens	1,125	470	60,463	38,003
Sales	..	..	399	6,525
Chicken egg, dozen sales	24	8	131,980	151,095

NOTE: 1/ Data are for 1989.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

Table 13.10. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE SOLD AT THE MARKET BY TYPE:
FY1996 TO FY2000

Item	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Vegetables, lbs., (000)	142	228	138	144	254
Fruits, lbs., (000)	111	1,173	1,142	303	47
Taro, lbs. (000)	183 1/	154 1/	48	126	10
Yams, lbs., (000)	9	16	10	6	10
Green bananas, lbs. (000)	654	74	849	974	724
Ripe bananas, lbs. (000)	43	7	56	18	36
Breadfruits, lbs. (000)	91	148	140	219	133
Other vegetables, each	-	-	1,995	-	110
Other vegetables, bundles	-	6,123	4,994	6,805	5,598
Other fruits, each	-	16,123	15,455	8,560	30,623
Giant taro, each	1,504	3,044	2,071	1,535	1,817
Mature coconuts, each	164,811	204,044	186,747	197,992	90,494
Green coconuts, each	19,541	20,720	20,875	27,559	19,997

NOTE: 1/ Pounds for 'taro papalagi' is included.
Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Government Department of Agriculture.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.11. VEGETABLES, FRUITS, COCONUTS, AND ROOT CROPS
SOLD AT THE MARKET: FY1997 TO FY2001

Crop	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Vegetables, lbs.	90,277	144,763	228,060	137,650	144,441
Chinese cabbage	20,787	17,523	40,730	29,065	37,505
Head cabbage	-	-	360	..	500
Other cabbages	2,205	3,675	3,165	2,350	3,737
Cucumbers	34,535	57,669	93,126	57,545	56,207
Peas	10,473	26,757	30,120	14,131	13,177
Peppers (green and hot)	3,253	3,194	4,127	235	3,424
Ginger root	228	235	470	1,985	2,970
Tomatoes	3,443	6,188	10,119	8,319	4,814
Choko	825	345	1,150	1,239	-
Eggplant	12,368	18,498	27,680	12,518	16,602
Lettuce	-	-	155	-	90
Raddish	1,765	1,620	7,625	6,208	3,450
Watercress	-	-	240	210	670
Green Onions	-	2,579	8,993	3,845	-
Other vegetables	395	6,480	-	-	1,295
Vegetables, ea.	202	1,675	5,405	1,955	-
Mello	-	1,675	5,405	1,955	-
Sugarnae	202	-	-	0	0
Luau, bundles	3,461	5,370	6,123	4,994	6,805
Coconuts, each	137,535	184,352	224,764	207,622	225,551
Mature coconuts	124,433	164,811	204,044	186,747	197,992
Green coconuts	13,102	19,541	20,720	20,875	27,559
Fruits, lbs.	144,234	224,266	1,173,193	1,141,981	302,544
Bananas	26,902	42,613	936,256	905,393	18,043
Avocado	5,083	7,375	3,520	3,349	2,630
Pumpkins	22,646	45,781	34,893	33,395	17,916
Lemons	2,930	3,013	5,925	3,408	6,295
Guava	2,182	2,178	5,325	5,255	2,347
Mangoes	570	625	4,665	5,120	2,446
Breadfruits	65,567	96,624	148,542	139,505	218,749
Papayas	18,354	26,057	34,067	34,785	27,823
Other fruits	-	-	-	11,771	6,295
Fruits, each	18,924	20,396	16,123	15,455	8,560
Melons	570	-	-	110	-
Pineapples	18,354	20,396	14,772	15,345	7,270
Other fruits	-	-	1,351	-	1,290
Roots, lbs.	19,594	197,680	178,262	71,225	146,465
Taros	9,254	182,757	154,100	48,313	125,545
Yams	8,765	8,690	15,682	10,297	6,432
Tapioca	830	2,533	7,325	6,775	6,500
Sweet potatoes	745	3,700	1,155	5,840	7,988
Roots, ea.	799	1,504	3,044	2,071	1,535
Giant taro, each	799	1,504	3,044	2,071	1,535

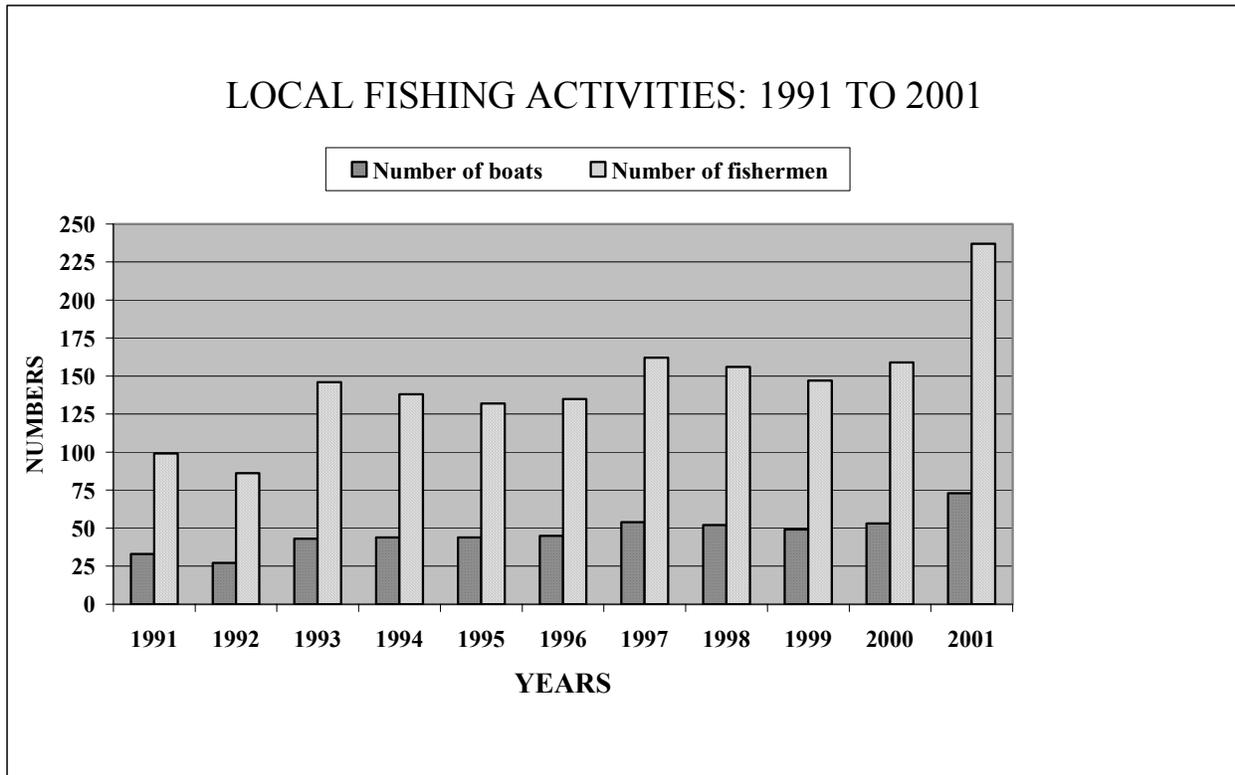
SOURCE: Department of Agriculture.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.12. LOCAL FISHING ACTIVITIES: FY1990 TO FY2001

Year	Number of boats	Number of fishermen	Estimated pounds caught
2001	73	237	600,929
2000	53	159	936,930
1999	49	147	925,968
1998	52	156	989,372
1997	54	162	911,043
1996	45	135	484,937
1995	44	132	377,380
1994	44	138	263,443
1993	43	146	67,009
1992	27	86	116,980
1991	33	99	101,596
1990	47	94	157,972

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 13.13. ESTIMATED OFFSHORE CATCH BY METHOD: FY1997 TO FY2001

Method	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total, (lbs.)	600,929	936,929	911,811	989,673	911,043
Trolling	15,023	8,677	34,798	14,879	54,529
Bottom fishing	50,073	20,349	10,549	9,087	18,189
Trolling and bottom fishing	1,298	1,739	7,319	858	11,338
Spears fishing	9,727	43,010	66,308	85,015	22,814
Longlining	524,808	863,154	792,837	879,834	804,173

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

Table 13.14. ESTIMATED OFFSHORE CATCH BY METHOD AND BY MONTH: 2001

Month	Total	Trolling	Bottom fishing	Trolling & bottom fishing	Long-Lining	Spears
Total, (lbs.)	600,929	15,023	50,073	1,298	524,808	9,727
January	19,548	609	2,216	-	16,326	397
February	31,374	944	4,755	65	24,297	1,313
March	22,411	2,988	4,570	693	12,396	1,764
April	58,799	835	5,489	540	51,042	893
May	59,436	1,013	6,638	-	51,785	-
June	62,809	269	1,978	-	60,562	-
July	64,177	458	4,440	-	57,776	1,503
August	66,555	2,553	4,027	-	58,853	1,122
September	54,947	295	3,300	-	50,508	844
October	48,492	292	4,308	-	42,696	1,196
November	37,012	888	5,644	-	29,785	695
December	75,369	3,879	2,708	-	68,782	-

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

Section Fourteen

COMMERCE AND TRADE

This section presents data on trade activities, government purchases and business registration.

The American Samoa Trade Balance amounted to a deficit in 2000. Total imports were valued at over \$500 million and exports valued at \$453 million. Government foreign purchases including the US amounted to \$3.4 million while the value of raw fish brought in for canning amounted to \$270 million.

Exports in 2001 amounted to \$317 million where over \$270 million worth of canned tuna were shipped to the United States. The rest of the exports consist of tuna byproducts. The Index on Value of Canned Tuna reached 374 points. Since 1977, the value index has increased by 374 points or an average annual increase of 16 percent from the base.

Total imports brought in commercial use valued at \$231 million. Our five leading trade partners consist of the United States holding 57 percent followed by Australia with 14 percent, New Zealand with 7 percent and both Fiji and Samoa with 4 percent each.

Business Registration dropped by 13 percent. Total registration in 2000 totaled 2,228 versus 2,231 in 1999.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.1. BALANCE OF TRADE: FY1981 TO FY2000
(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Imports				Exports	Balance
	Total	ASG	Cannery	Other		
2000	495.7	3.4	270.5	221.8	346.3	-149.4
1999	452.6	5.0	259.9	187.7	345.1	-107.5
1998	498.2	3.7	241.8	252.7	414.8	-83.4
1997	528.6	9.6	248.0	271.0	424.3	-104.3
1996	470.6	1.0	241.9	227.7	312.8	-157.8
1995	415.7	1.0	186.4	228.3	271.5	-144.2
1994	497.8	67.0	215.7	215.1	252.2	-245.6
1993	466.7	39.6	222.7	204.4	488.2	21.5
1992	418.0	6.6	228.4	183	317.7	-100.3
1991	371.9	6.9	182.8	182.2	326.8 1/	-45.1
1990	360.3	6.3	187.2	166.8	310.5 1/	-49.8
1989	377.9	4.7	204.5	168.7	307.5	-70.4
1988	339.0	5.7	184.9	148.4	367.8	28.8
1987	346.4	4.7	202.4	139.3	288.1	-58.3
1986	313.3	12.3	160.0	141	253.6	-59.7
1985	296.2	7.5	125.0	163.7	202.3	-93.9
1984	284.1	4.1	113.2	166.8	212	-72.1
1983	272.1	9.2	150.7	112.2	177.2	-94.9
1982	199.2	11.5	68.3	119.4	186.8	-12.4
1981	234.3	20.7	98.6	115	199.1	-35.2

NOTE: 1/ Value of total Exports from American Samoa to the U.S. contained in FT895 Reports were used for calculating the Balance of Trade.
Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Various Industries in American Samoa, U.S. Bureau of the Census, FT895, Reports (U.S. Trade Puerto Rico and Outlying Area); Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division; Office of Procurement; Department Of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.2 AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT PURCHASES
BY MONTH: FY2000

Month	Total	Local	United States	Foreign
Total	\$13,602,562	\$10,221,000	\$3,351,251	\$30,311
October	931,034	797,692	133,342	-
November	2,112,611	1,622,929	489,682	-
December	540,816	359,484	181,332	-
January	957,071	690,416	266,655	-
February	870,531	734,632	135,899	-
March	1,204,343	1,091,103	113,240	-
April	3,343,533	2,283,999	1,056,794	2,740
May	778,578	482,082	268,925	27,571
June	685,555	564,250	121,305	-
July	627,170	483,727	143,443	-
August	742,452	575,596	166,856	-
September	808,868	535,090	273,778	-

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Office of Procurement.

Table 14.3. AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT FOREIGN PURCHASES
BY MONTH: FY1996 TO FY2000
(Thousands of dollars)

Month	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total	3,381	5,036	3,694	9,635	1,107
October	133	205	313	484	98
November	490	127	251	234	68
December	181	190	155	1,184	81
January	267	122	60	566	91
February	136	197	244	457	57
March	113	322	293	599	57
April	1,060	2,307	967	1,220	63
May	296	224	159	752	59
June	121	131	515	635	94
July	143	171	249	409	242
August	167	852	196	280	61
September	274	188	292	2,815	136

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

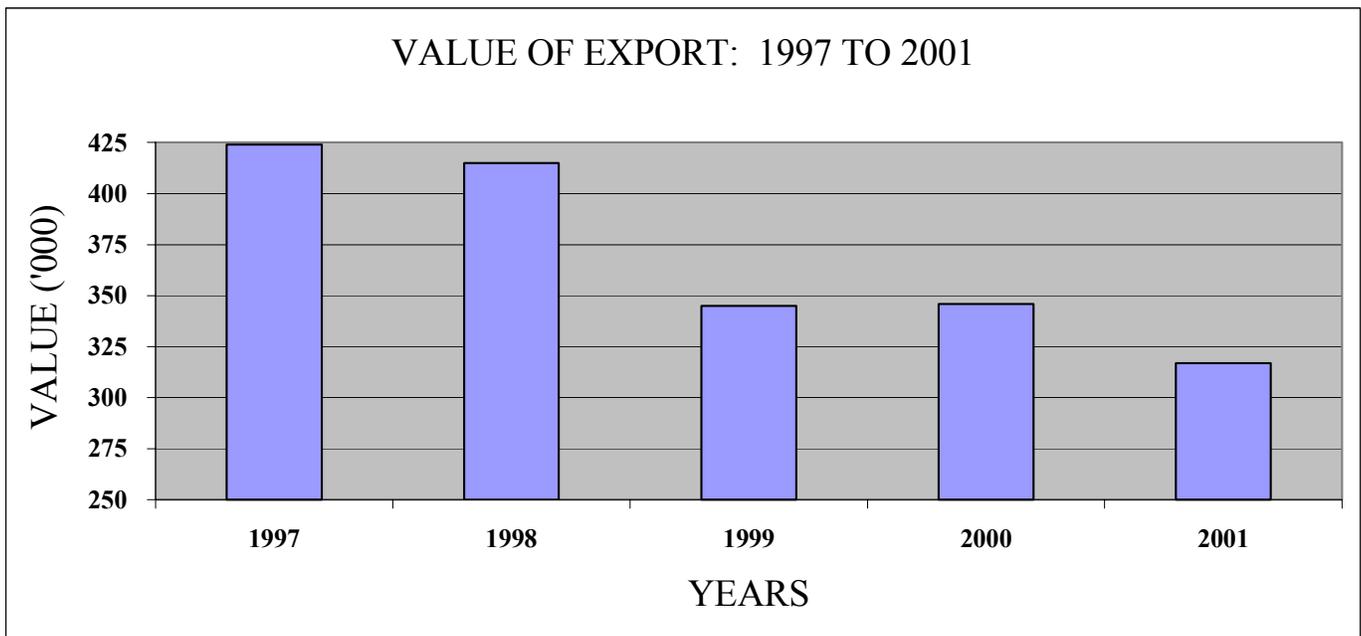
SOURCE: Office of Procurement.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.4. EXPORT OF COMMODITY BY VALUE: FY1997 TO FY2001

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	317,024,928	346,326,071	345,113,537	414,780,033	424,281,172
Aluminum	15,000	9,000	99,534	33,000	44,435
Finished garments	-	782,512	4,598,766	15,445,709	26,253,367
Fish meal	28,294,303	2,333,299	2,006,834	643,906	1,606,619
Pet food	15,063,663	9,809,874	4,188,522	7,897,765	6,951,274
Canned tuna	273,651,962	333,391,386	334,219,881	390,759,653	389,425,477

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.5. EXPORT OF CANNED TUNA: FY1977 TO FY2001

Year	Thousands of cases	Value (\$1,000)	Index of quantity	Index of value
2001	33,900	273,652	1,205	374
2000	19,958	333,391	709	456
1999	16,356	334,219	581	457
1998	11,546	281,338	410	385
1997	18,503	389,425	658	533
1996	13,901	295,223	494	404
1995	15,843	263,730	563	361
1994	10,657	244,561	379	335
1993	31,600	484,640	1,123	663
1992	26,269	303,204	934	415
1990	15,252	296,559	542	406
1989	15,671	296,954	557	406
1988	14,067	354,842	500	485
1987	18,742	268,645	666	368
1986	9,709	225,746	345	309
1985	6,989	187,497	248	257
1984	8,190	202,405	291	277
1983	5,563	166,870	198	228
1982	5,419	181,782	193	249
1981	5,183	190,382	184	260
1980	4,094	120,278	145	165
1979	3,962	120,804	141	165
1978	3,238	96,823	115	132
1977	2,814	73,098	100	100

NOTE: Data for FY1991 were not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY1997 TO FY2001

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total	231,001,001	221,750,543	187,752,944	246,939,023	271,050,882
Food	66,309,541	64,977,389	47,697,528	53,166,437	70,764,854
Baby food	112,746	-	-	-	-
Baking powder	18,285	31,589	73,038	12,448	53,590
Bananas	-	-	-	33,620	-
Bananas, green	50,366	57,465	16,572	-	82,310
Bananas, ripe	543	-	-	-	-
Beans with pork	9,712	152,906	48,453	30,485	94,919
Beverages, n.e.c.	3,048,298	3,063,712	2,980,106	2,450,082	3,549,340
Biscuits	221,943	9,621	385,266	95,453	371,073
Butter	-	3,593	-	-	-
Butter, canned	11,392	2,584	-	-	-
Butter, fresh	55,381	13,960	233,101	141,255	344,326
Candies & sweets	1,333,585	778,512	1,076,107	1,161,905	1,513,789
Cereal & Other	426,475	355,800	830,207	640,995	823,569
Cheese	-	13,388	-	-	-
Cheese, canned	54,074	19,553	35,371	6,373	-
Cheese, frozen	249,705	365,934	254,329	237,886	397,598
Chicken	-	-	-	-	-
Chicken, canned	9,333	74,002	72,217	63,960	48,677
Chicken, frozen	1,443,983	1,080,403	1,135,985	2,136,169	2,995,399
Chicken, lives	-	-	-	-	14,021
Cocoa	33,258	58,309	91,169	123,923	64,342
Coconuts	-	-	-	-	-
Coffee	259,595	33,952	293,561	338,292	483,681
Cookies & crackers	2,506,242	2,861,680	2,180,778	1,861,587	2,247,727
Eggs, fresh	388,465	115,380	322,985	298,409	496,981
Eggs, preserved	11,740	399,772	75,053	26,769	214,234
Fish baits, frozen	435,089	3,971,395	193,655	1,508,374	493,201
Fish, canned	924,377	1,412,302	1,252,171	1,107,245	2,356,088
Fish, fresh	125,717	100,695	55,643	28,620	118,565
Fish, frozen	6,064,871	12,724,468	960,197	30,686	2,403,224
Fish, landed	20,286,315	9,611,374	10,826,237	19,655,931	21,420,257
Flour	-	-	-	-	-
Flour, wheat	462,123	616,449	574,621	621,758	613,829
Flour, yeast	77,186	728,973	62,265	58,238	227,818
Fruits	-	-	-	-	-
Fruits, canned	345,865	130,438	239,265	355,037	454,267
Fruits fresh	314,441	431,035	389,414	574,571	710,359
Fruits, frozen	305,908	504,581	181,373	10,832	686,959
Fruits, juices	1,959,249	940,262	676,007	814,181	1,471,015
Ice cream	535,493	439,308	582,452	316,876	568,983
Jams & preserves	108,526	32,912	131,361	53,025	105,216
Keg beef	337,975	25,676	258,457	396,928	560,996
Mayonnaise	202,599	43,361	327,166	352,852	381,964
Meat	-	2,996	-	-	-
Meat, canned	1,603,638	1,803,375	1,512,211	1,043,366	2,661,017
Meat, fresh	-	-	-	-	-
Meat, frozen	-	-	-	-	-
Meats, fresh,frozen	7,219,765	7,543,768	3,229,657	2,593,539	4,384,766
Meat, salt	144,712	7,310	208,135	26,149	493,860
Milk, evaporated	505,617	567,403	212,685	884,379	832,727

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY1997 TO FY2001 (con.)

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Food con't.					
Milk, fresh	2,415,774	1,484,216	1,481,390	1,211,667	1,704,409
Milk, powdered	265,480	317,803	213,402	381,518	277,481
Milk, sweetened	292,263	213,870	268,006	16,735	103,777
Muttons	-	20,454	-	-	-
Muttons, fresh	-	-	-	-	-
Muttons, frozen	106,318	3,542	555,350	414,598	554,572
Muttons, fresh, frozen	-	-	-	-	-
Muttons, canned	-	-	129,117	27,887	34,411
Oil, cooking	2,678,879	2,325,722	1,851,362	2,455,861	2,930,844
Onions, fresh	69,804	84,392	767,252	83,806	122,583
Pepper & spices	290,620	11,137	192,861	591,448	776,598
Pickles cnd	921	86,698	22,494	159	42,017
Pigs, lives	-	104,690	-	-	-
Pork	-	-	-	-	-
Pork, canned	105	159,085	13,102	217,393	149,372
Pork, frozen	4,685	28,674	180,333	846,667	557,713
Potatoes fresh	67,658	38,228	244,029	132,267	169,537
Poultry & game	239,556	-	426,438	457,262	986,637
Poultry & game, fresh	54,272	41,602	-	-	-
Rice	932,973	1,175,463	946,038	829,069	904,046
Salad dressing	40,230	39,569	110,880	54,646	81,399
Salt	773,903	1,055,582	672,097	376,246	669,040
Salt, fish	-	-	-	-	-
Salt, food	-	-	-	-	-
Sausage	-	-	-	-	-
Sausage, canned	231,185	83,365	44,571	155,483	168,655
Sausage, frozen	362,358	18,149	419,562	856,176	381,334
Sausage, others	-	4,049	-	-	-
Shellfish, canned	3,734	100	11,498	10,756	20,522
Shellfish, fresh	1,389	-	-	200	361
Shellfish, frozen	115,577	2,715	130,416	230,098	274,403
Soup, assorted	1,287,427	1,162,904	507,926	1,318,704	1,574,687
Soy sauce	299,297	438,247	551,965	235,355	258,394
Starch, baking	113,072	28,146	1,106,347	14,390	11,527
Sugar	717,944	518,639	512,162	589,518	786,534
Ta'amu	-	68,079	80,145	58,599	89,235
Taros	358,410	258,988	152,403	55,397	71,254
Tea	424,721	267,197	2,704,852	202,451	243,649
Vegetables, canned	1,058,493	246,181	162,275	316,160	439,332
Vegetables & pickles	1,342	104,338	62,640	84,722	69,524
Vegetables, fresh	676,540	48,988	403,312	500,578	951,597
Vegetable juices	144,460	539,267	-	124,550	-
Vegetable broth	-	-	298,462	-	-
Vegetable frozen	-	-	134,784	-	297,688
Walnuts & peanuts	65,161	21,540	263,041	205,991	83,786
Wheat, bran & oats	10,403	2,845,574	99,746	17,882	237,249
Fuel and Oil	25,845,897	35,468,686	49,033,974	41,704,084	45,478,581
Butane, gas	-	-	160,997	917,539	82,044
Diesel fuel	16,322,837	22,145,125	37,684,643	27,501,213	31,244,794

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY1997 TO FY2001 (con.)

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Fuel and Oil con't.					
Petroleum	-	0	21,844	-	-
Gasoline, aviation	-	-	11,894	45,492	-
Jet A-1 fuel	6,204,273	7,662,598	4,880,911	6,925,944	8,124,569
Oil, lubricating	716,979	930,152	731,967	1,718,520	1,551,159
Gasoline	2,542,579	4,718,832	5,032,280	4,555,869	3,505,437
Motor, gals.	10,959	9,741	162,636	39,507	895,333
Others	48,270	2,238	346,802	-	75,245
Textile and Clothing	7,339,310	6,148,828	7,136,351	13,899,921	20,795,412
Buttons & beads	23,749	12,616	14,546	39,095	1,864,059
Cloth, bleach	11,141	569,302	1,451,796	47,243	20,272
Cloth, unbleached	47,611	29,969	276,126	-	18,845
Cloth, colored, printed	1,011,110	2,757,395	1,295,312	10,343,475	13,381,889
Embroidery	22,620	-	177,682	79,613	208,389
Shoes	-	4,180	14,041	-	-
Shoes, rubber boots	26,417	28,043	271,581	12,248	84,944
Shoes, slippers	202,465	55,330	309,290	339,035	602,857
Shoes, sneakers	304,916	572,080	513,548	193,104	417,365
Silk clothing	72,373	28,320	9,338	3,994	-
Wearing apparel	5,552,501	2,091,593	2,790,088	2,842,114	4,196,792
Woolen clothing	64,407	-	13,003	-	-
Jewelry and Watches	390,547	332,450	1,422,187	164,401	209,045
Jewelry	80,197	186,238	137,410	92,073	131,152
Watches & clocks	310,350	146,212	1,284,777	72,328	77,893
Machine and Parts	23,670,301	17,860,584	19,282,226	20,675,143	19,121,961
Aircrafts	-	65,000	-	-	-
Aircraft, parts	34,364	29,329	204,441	176,517	313,017
Aircraft, engines	-	-	31,301	391,337	-
Aircraft engine & parts	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery, new	377,014	474,253	902,873	2,042,298	1,885,326
Machinery, used	1,177,449	1,388,488	1,250,634	383,761	103,945
Machinery, parts	1,974,082	1,855,463	2,430,655	5,195,194	3,744,415
Motorcycles	450	69,077	7,393	1,050	2,705
Motorcycle parts	-	84,182	17,511	-	1,050
Motor vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle parts	2,184,066	1,655,106	3,769,223	906,378	1,575,384
Motor vehicles, new	9,299,075	8,163,633	7,325,428	5,598,879	4,259,989
Motor vehicles, used	1,257,394	1,677,015	1,374,744	1,013,268	1,555,248
Ship parts	7,366,407	2,399,038	1,968,023	4,966,461	5,680,882
Miscellaneous	85,365,213	77,767,940	44,888,941	95,041,110	87,900,104
Air conditioning	226,388	248,520	336,052	290,647	277,756
Air conditioning, parts	6,854	53,963	163,348	49,387	34,923
Alcohol	80,357	80,357	-	-	-

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY1997 TO FY2001 (con.)

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Miscellaneous, cont.					
Athletic goods	221,377	205,685	527,333	165,408	916,782
Ammunition, 12 gauge	-	-	-	-	170
Ammunition, 20 gauge	-	-	-	-	7
Baskets, others	169,079	132,554	157,413	546,065	535,705
Baskets, bamboo	-	178	566	-	-
Batteries	-	-	77,422	-	-
Bicycles	36,211	42,764	1,130	46,718	-
Bicycles parts	2,846	7,403	5,848	-	1,076
Brushes	-	-	46,632	1,277	6,709
Brooms	-	-	1,905	-	7,966
Butane, emty gas tank	-	-	29,375	-	-
Charcoal	-	-	16,051	-	-
Chemicals, n.e.c.	460,232	315,085	5,599,380	10,334,445	5,315,879
Crockery	176,929	14,651	171,234	104,421	163,018
Cutlery	9,985	-	19,631	29,995	107,672
Firearms	73,755	-	-	-	-
Firearms, others-nos.	-	-	5,447	36,292	7,414
Flowers	72,844	106,970	-	-	-
Furniture	917,343	952,137	1,294,292	837,231	2,113,778
Glassware	341,394	330,756	265,636	64,309	214,124
Glue adhesive	52,325	320	28,656	-	-
Kava powder	16,376	19,663	11,747	12,262	8,237
Kitchen utensils	1,868,774	849,487	909,731	275,930	475,646
Leather goods	78,312	367	99,545	45,106	120,418
Matches	-	-	9,630	34,255	88,015
Mats, floor	-	-	21,095	148,959	49,075
Mats, laufala	83,764	38,306	10,651	15,920	28,706
Mats, table	600	1,000	3,197	376	1,362
Medicinal preparations	1,893,603	238,842	704,592	781,262	686,630
Merchandise, n.e.c.	912,871	1,701,510	1,072,183	2,971,674	3,045,708
Metalware, others	5,489,690	4,070,581	4,544,494	1,455,944	8,916,093
Mosquito coils	72,655	14,117	-	-	-
Musical instruments	328,472	149,504	399,062	201,353	263,793
Office equipments	223,245	176,351	458,381	559,218	914,745
Office supplies	527,202	955,124	256,753	269,386	457,350
Paper	23,184	8,461	-	-	-
Paper, computer	71,261	267,304	144,656	7,775	14,081
Paper, copier	168,317	318,222	1,387,417	68,848	86,134
Paper, stationery	613,071	2,614,986	1,460,045	523,416	1,338,047
Paper, others	3,330,017	3,579,634	3,087,431	5,187,108	7,956,056
Perfumery	84,079	43,456	516,828	127,058	294,125
Photographic Goods, other	-	6,671	-	6,130	-
Photographic, cameras	2,009	8,088	2,036	7,811	3,026
Photographic, films	109,692	109,217	241,581	147,518	388,047
Photographic, kodak papers	1,733	71,872	7,321	-	3,550
Pigs feed	348,346	875,574	186,370	327,772	469,512
Plastic bottles	333,024	126,163	-	-	-
Rubber goods	730,834	688,757	36,477	992,276	1,386,920
Slates & stones	249,847	42,100	319,564	157,227	452,620
Soap, bathing	127,429	64,468	802,341	1,062,512	511,889
Soap, bar	49,200	74,456	327,893	19,728	4,683

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY1997 TO FY2001 (con.)

Commodity	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Miscellaneous con't.					
Soap, laundry	1,436,502	326,114	565,934	1,489,690	1,975,726
Soap, others	253,838	-	219,387	383,872	270,792
Spirits, distilled	474,574	-	23,202	-	14,971
Strainers	-	200	-	-	-
Tapas	42,132	-	29,087	-	5,737
Tin plates	59,808,618	54,193,875	13,269,173	58,584,444	39,134,674
Toilet articles	2,414,955	3,116,420	2,547,302	4,019,652	6,404,698
Toys & notions	207,690	224,519	1,511,116	451,045	868,678
Twines & fibres	16,750	177,477	768,395	2,192,580	1,516,525
Wood crafts	204,985	123,711	186,973	6,808	40,856
Alcoholic Beverages and Cigarettes	2,770,709	2,447,515	2,986,246	2,975,433	3,455,918
Beer	1,236,479	1,144,805	875,978	1,136,472	1,315,933
Budweiser	228,815	236,108	341,291	276,399	442,254
Miller	-	-	-	-	-
Steinlager	121,042	190,308	89,122	262,247	208,276
Vailima	508,765	421,942	270,492	406,185	403,717
Wines	41,461	228,019	33,112	21,228	19,077
Coors	-	-	-	168,788	-
Pabst Blue Ribbon	-	-	32,192	-	-
Wine cooler	-	-	7,983	-	-
Heineken	-	4,004	-	-	-
Others	336,396	64,424	101,786	1,625	242,609
Cigars	-	-	-	401	23
Cigarettes	1,358,421	1,079,109	581,449	1,673,576	1,826,276
Hard Liquor	158,250	70,699	185,430	144,810	222,938
Smoking accessories	1,401	-	-	1,455	22,814
Tobacco	16,158	152,902	1,343,389	18,719	67,934
Building Materials	19,309,483	16,747,151	15,305,491	19,312,494	23,325,007
Building materials	7,552,375	7,062,207	2,706,780	6,093,569	4,918,146
Cement	1,250,932	839,449	284,714	634,512	885,759
Electrical goods	5,485,361	4,814,544	5,070,915	5,882,874	9,948,439
Lumber	-	-	-	-	-
Lumber, treated	1,324,164	1,617,591	2,219,636	2,346,290	2,208,248
Lumber, untreated	122,596	45,367	58,464	78,705	117,486
Masonites	199,932	31,927	93,278	123,654	90,877
Paints	511,817	541,078	1,007,226	616,897	752,415
Panel boards	157	-	268,848	49,545	113,934
Roofing irons	-	7,758	-	-	-
Plywoods	594,584	618,391	915,833	797,902	742,650
Roofing materials	-	-	-	-	-
Roofing mat., corrugated	386,366	194,330	130,004	470,740	72,424
Roofing mat., felt	-	4,493	2,957	333	16,912
Roofing mat., rolls	36,993	17,359	68,464	115,110	-
Roofing mat., shakes	-	-	20,626	-	279,458
Roofing mat., shingles	29,127	-	55,891	3,288	5,613
Roofing mat., others	41,094	12,054	239,991	41,453	167,121
Roofing, ridgecaps	-	-	-	-	-
Tools	1,234,078	730,878	1,190,249	1,244,841	1,668,850
Wire articles	539,907	209,725	971,615	812,781	1,336,675

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs & Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.8. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY MAJOR TITLES, NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: 1996 TO 2000

Industry and division	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Total registered business	2,228	2,231	2,044	2,402	2,035
Division A, Agriculture, forestry and fishing	18	21	30	43	46
Division C, Construction	86	86	88	96	60
Division D, Manufacturing	70	70	65	57	52
Division E, Transportation and public utilities	307	307	330	301	321
Division F, Wholesale trade	213	213	219	346	246
Division G, Retail trade	761	761	747	889	740
Division H, Finance, insurance and real estate	122	60	51	70	45
Division I, Services	651	712	513	600	525
Division XXXX Other	-	1	1	-	-

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Revenue Division; compiled by the Department of Commerce, Statistics Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Total	2,228
	Section 11: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	18
111998	General Farms, Primarily Crop	5
114111	Finfish, Commercial Fishing, Sharkfins	13
	Sector 22: Utilities	2
221210	Manufacturing Gas/Distribution/Supplies	2
	Sector 23: Construction	86
233210	Residential Construction, N.E.C. (General Bldg. Construction)	32
235110	Repair Shops and Related Services, N.D.C. (Interior Repair)	1
235210	Painting and Paper Hanging; Traffic Lane Painting	1
235310	Electrical Work	16
235510	Carpentry Work	5
235710	Masonry, Stone Setting, and Other Stone Work	7
235990	Special Trade Contractors, N.E.C. (coating, welding, fencing, etc.)	24
	Sector 31-33: Manufacturing	70
311423	Ulu Chips, Banana Chips, and Similar Snacks	1
311611	Meat Packing	1
311711	Canned and Cured Fish and Seafoods (Canneries)	4
311712	Fresh and Frozen Fish and Seafood Processing	2
311810	Retail Bakeries	21
311812	Home Bakery	1
312112	Purified Water	2
312113	Manufactured ice	1
313311	Finishers of Broadwoven Fabrics of Cotton, dyeing, printing (rollers, screen, etc.)	4
315299	Manufacturing Garment	3
325120	Industrial Gas Manufacturing	1
325611	Soap and other Detergent Manufacturing	1
325920	Explosives (Powder)	1
325998	Recycling	2
327991	Engraved Tomb Monuments	1

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 31-33: Manufacturing (Continued)	
332312	Fabricated Structural Metal	1
332710	Industrial and Commercial Machinery and Equipment, n.e.c., Machine Shops	2
332813	Gold Plating	1
333913	Pump Sales	2
334220	Satellite	1
336612	Fishing boat/Vessel building and Repair (chandlery)	9
337121	Wood Household Furniture, upholstered	1
337122	Wood Household Furniture	2
339914	Engraving (Jewelry and Silverware)	1
339950	Signs and Signboards	4
	Sector 42: Wholesale Trade	213
421110	Automobile and Other Motor Vehicles wholesalers	4
421120	Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts Wholesalers	7
421130	Tire and Tubes Wholesalers	1
421210	Furniture wholesalers	3
421320	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Materials (Rock Crusher)	1
421420	Office Equipment	2
421450	Medical supplies wholesaling	1
421610	Electrical Apparatus and Equip., Wiring Supplies and Constr. Materials	2
421690	Electronic Parts and Equipment, N.E.C. (Commo equip, etc.)	4
421710	Hardware wholesalers	3
421730	Air Conditioning equipment and supplies wholesalers	2
421850	Service Establishment and Equip & Supplies (Casket Service, Hair products, etc.)	8
421910	Sporting and Recreational Goods and Supplies	3
421920	Handicrafts	2
421940	Jewelry, watches, precious stones and metals, wholesalers	1
422120	Stationery and Office Supplies	1
422130	Wholesale Distribution of Paper Product	2
422420	Packaged Frozen Food wholesalers (Seafood)	1
422430	Dairy Products, except dried or canned	1
422440	Poultry and Poultry Products wholesalers	2

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 42: Wholesale Trade (Cont.)	
422460	Fish and Seafood wholesalers	9
422480	Fresh Fruits and Vegetables	6
422490	Groceries and related products, NEC	47
422690	Chemicals and Allied Products NEC	4
422720	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Wholesalers except bulk stations and terminals	6
422810	Beer and Ale Importer/Wholesaler	7
422820	Alcoholic Beverages Importers/Wholesalers	20
422930	Flowers, Nursery Stock, and Florist Supplies (Plant rentals)	1
422990	Nondurable Goods, NEC (Video tapes, Ice, Pet supplies, etc., wholesaling)	56
422999	Import and Export, (General)	6
	Sector 44-45: Retail Trade	761
441110	Motor Vehicle Dealers, (new and used)	16
441310	Auto and Home Supply Stores (Tire Dealers, auto parts and accessories)	35
442110	Furniture Stores	6
443111	Household Appliance Stores	8
443112	Radio, Television and Consumer Electronics Stores	5
443120	Computer and Computer Software Stores	5
443120	Computer Maintenance and Repair	2
444120	Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Stores	1
444130	Hardware Stores	18
444190	Plumbing	6
444190	Other Building Material Dealers	13
444190	Lumber and Other Building Materials Dealers	24
444190	Electrical and Electronic Repair Shops, N.E.C.	24
445110	Grocery Stores	112
445110	Grocery Store with Beer Vendor (primarily retail food store and retail of beer and liquor)	227
445220	Meat and Fish (Seafood) Markets, Including Freezer Provisions	9
445230	Fruit and vegetable Markets (Agriculture Produce)	2
445299	Dairy Products Stores	1
445299	Miscellaneous Food Stores (Water stores, purified)	3

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 44-45: Retail Trade (Cont.)	
445310	Duty Free and Liquor Stores (Alcoholic bev retail/vendor)	3
446110	Drug Stores and Proprietary Stores	3
447190	Gasoline Service Stations	15
448120	Bridal n Fashion Shop, Women's Clothing Stores	3
448140	Family Clothing Stores	6
448190	Miscellaneous Apparel and Accessory Stores	1
448210	Shoes Stores	2
448310	Jewelry Stores	7
451110	Boat Dealers, (fishing fleet supplies, fishing gears, marine supplies)	16
451110	Sporting Goods Stores and Bicycle Shops, Fishing Equip.	9
451130	Sewing, Needlework, and Piece Goods Stores	2
451130	Sewing Shops/Tailor Shops	63
451140	Musical Instruments Stores	1
451211	Book Stores	1
451220	Record and Prerecorded Tape Stores	6
452990	Variety Stores	3
452990	Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores	43
453110	Florists	8
453210	Office Supplies and Stationary Stores	13
453220	Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Shops, (handicrafts)	21
453998	Miscellaneous Retail Stores, Not Elsewhere Classified	15
454110	Catalog and Mail-Order Houses	1
454210	Leasing Toy Vending Machines	1
454390	Direct Selling Establishments (Door-to-Door)	1
	Sector 48-49: Transportation and Warehousing	305
481111	Air Transportation, Scheduled (Passenger airlines, freight and cargo)	6
483212	Water Transportation of Passengers, N.E.C. (small boat transportation)	2
485113	Local and suburban transit, (bus only)	162
485113/485310	Local and suburban transit, (bus and taxi)	2
485310	Local and suburban transit, (taxi only)	86

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 48-49: Transportation and Warehousing (cont.)	
488150	Arrangement of Transportation of Freight and Cargo (Custom Clearance)	23
488190	Airports, Flying Fields, and Airport Terminal Services (maint/grnd houling)	7
488310	Marine Cargo Handling / Stevedoring (Dock and Pier Operations)	9
488410	Automotive Services, Except Repair and Car Washes (Towing)	5
491110	United States Postal Service	1
492110	Delivery Courier Services - Local	1
492210	Courier Service (except by Air) Local Delivery	1
	Sector 51: Information	25
511110	Newspapers: Publishing, or Publishing and Printing	3
511120	Newsletters	1
512110	TV Production	4
512110	Motion Picture Distribution	5
512131	Motion Picture Exhibitors	1
512210	Services, Not Elsewhere Classified - Sound Recording Production	1
513112	Radio Broadcasting Stations	4
513210	Cable and Other Pay Television Services	3
514120	Libraries	1
514210	Computer Processing and Data Preparation and Processing Services	2
	Sector 52: Finance and Insurance	35
522110	Commercial Banks, N.E.C.	6
522320	Functions Related to Depository Banking, N.E.C.	1
522390	Loan, Brokers Agents	9
523130	Trading Agent	1
523930	Financial Consultant	6
522320	Money Transfer Agents	1
524210	Insurance Agents, Brokers, and Service	10
524291	Claims Adjusting	1

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 53: Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	87
531110	Operators of Apartment and House Buildings (Rental or Leasing)	12
531120	Operators of Nonresidential Buildings (office space rental)	7
531320	Real Estate Agents and Managers (Appraisals)	6
532111	Passenger Car Rental Agencies	16
532230	Video Tape Rental and Sales	8
532310	General Rental Centers (tents, tables and chairs)	9
532411	Charter Boat	1
532412	Earth Moving/Trucking	16
532412	Heavy Construction Equipment Rental and Leasing	3
532420	Equipment Rental and Leasing, N.E.C.	8
532490	Audio Visual Machine	1
	Sector 54: Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	83
541110	Legal Services	13
541211	Accounting, Auditing and Bookkeeping Services	10
541213	Tax Return Preparation Services	2
541310	Architectural Services	5
541330	Engineering & Designing Services	18
541360	Surveying Services (except Geophysical)	1
541380	Testing Laboratories	1
541430	Commercial Art and Graphic Design, (screen printing)	3
541512	Computer Systems Consultants	3
541613	Management Consulting Services (Marketing)	16
541620	Services, Not Elsewhere Classified - Environmental Consulting Services	1
541690	Computer Consultant	2
541820	Public Relations Services	1
541921	Photographic Studios, Portrait	1
541922	Commercial Photography	5
541990	Marine Surveyor	1

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 56: Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	90
561310	Employment Agencies	1
561440	Adjustment and Collection Services	5
561510	Travel Agencies	15
561520	Arrangement of Passenger Transportation (Tour & Travel Agencies)	9
561611	Detective, Guard, and Armored Car Services	4
561612	Security Services	7
561622	Locksmiths	1
561710	Pest Control and Fumigation	3
561720	Building Cleaning and Maintenance Services, N.E.C.	17
561730	Lawn and Garden Services, Landscaping and Tree Trimming	19
561740	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning	1
561990	Business Services, N.E.C. (Recording studios, diving, etc)	7
562211	Refuse systems (rubbish collections and disposal)	1
	Sector 61: Educational Services	1
611610	Schools and Educational Services, N.E.C. (Music)	1
	Sector 62: Health Care and Social Assistance	32
621111	Offices and Clinics of Doctors of Medicine	4
621210	Offices and Clinics of Dentists	1
621320	Offices and Clinics of Optometrists	1
621340	Physical Therapists	1
621610	Home Health Care Services	1
623110	Nursing Care Facilities	1
624190	Individual and Family Social Services	1
624230	Emergency and Other Relief Services	1
624310	Job Training and Vocational Rehabilitation Services	1
624410	Child Day Care Services	20
	Sector 71: Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	88
711510	Services, Not Elsewhere Classified - Artists, Independent	4

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 71: Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation (cont.)	
713120	Coin-Operated Amusement Devices (Arcades/Non-Gambling/Pool Halls)	22
713290	Coin-Operated Amusement Devices (Poker Machines)	52
713910	Golf courses and country clubs	2
713930	Marinas (Under Water Service)	2
713940	Physical Fitness Facilities	6
	Sector 72: Accommodation and Food Services	180
721110	Hotels and Motels	10
721214	Sporting and Recreational Groups	4
721310	Rooming and Boarding Houses	6
722110	Eating Places (Full-service restaurants)	36
722211	Eating Places (fast food, limited-service restaurants)	46
722212	Cafeterias	2
722213	Coffee Shops, Ice Cream Parlors and Snack Shops	28
722320	Caterers	5
722330	Concession stands, mobile	6
722410	Drinking Places, (alcoholic beverages, bar taverns)	37
	Sector 81: Other Services (except Public Administration)	151
811111	General Automotive Repair Shops	40
811118	Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maint.	1
811121	Automotive Body, Upholstery Repair Shops and Paint Shops	2
811192	Carwashers	2
811198	Tire Repair Shops	1
811211	Radio and TV Repair Shops	4
811213	Public Address (P.A.) System	1
811310	Armature Rewinding Shops	2
811310	Welding Repair Services	5
811412	Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Services and Repair Shop	17
811490	Watch, Clock and Jewelry Repair	2
812111	Barber Shops	5
812112	Beauty Shops	5
812199	Other Personal Care Services (Tattoo Parlors, etc.)	1
812210	Funeral Service and Crematories	5

Continued on next page

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 14.9. REGISTERED BUSINESSES BY NORTH AMERICAN
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS): 2000 (cont.)

NAICS	Classification	2000
	Sector 81: Other Services (except Public Administration) (cont.)	
812310	Coin-Operated Laundries and Drycleaning	45
812320	Drycleaners	1
812921	Photofinishing Laboratories	4
813410	Civic and Social Organizations (Veteran War Memorial)	1
813910	General Agency Services	7
	Sector 92: Public Administration	1
926150	Licensing Issuance and Permit, government	1

NOTE: Data for 2001 are not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Revenue Division; compiled by the Department of
Commerce, Statistics Division.

Section Fifteen

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

This section presents statistics on electricity production, consumption, sales, number of electric meters and water use.

Electricity production continued to climb in the five-year series. Over 171 million kwhs were generated in 2001 and 8.6 million kwhs were used up by Station services and building usage. About 95 percent of the net production (163 million kwhs) was sold to the local community. The remainder represents the line loss of about 9 percent. Fuel cost had gone up from an average of \$0.59 per gallon in 1999 to an all time high of \$1.07. Fuel efficiency on the other hand slightly went up from 15.21 kwhs per gallon to 15.37.

Of the over 10,000 meters reported by the agency, about 87 percent were for residential use and about 8 percent for commercial use. Of the kwhs sold, 42 percent was sold to large power users; another 40 percent to residential users; 37 percent to commercial users; 21 used by government and the remainder of 17 percent used by the agency.

Water sales and production are provided by month for the last two years.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.1. ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SALES: FY1997 TO FY2001

Subject	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Total kWh, (1,000)	171,101	169,082	158,576	149,380	145,331
Station services and building usage, (1,000 kWh)	8,574	7,723	7,518	6,812	6,329
Net generation available, (1,000 kWh)	162,527	161,359	151,058	142,568	139,002
Sales, (1,000 kWh)	148,109	146,444	137,834	128,178	126,140
Line loss, (1,000 kWh)	14,418	14,915	13,224	14,390	12,862
Percentage of line loss	8.87%	9.20%	8.75%	9.63%	8.85%
Fuel consumed, (1,000 gal.)	11,129	11,113	10,224	9,611	9,489
Fuel efficiency, (kWh/gal.)	15.37	15.21	15.51	15.54	15.32
Lube consumed, (1,000 gal.)	111	130	183	150	122
Lube efficiency, (kWh/gal.)	1,541	1,301	867	996	1,191

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.2. ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SALES BY PLANT AND BY MONTH: FY2001

Month	Generation, (MWh)			Sales, (MWh)		
	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a
Annual	171,101	169,063	2,038	156,620	154,905	1,715
Average	14,258	14,089	170	13,052	12,909	143
October	13,939	13,762	177	11,842	11,707	135
November	13,879	13,713	166	12,706	12,574	132
December	14,563	14,381	182	12,600	12,465	135
January	14,642	14,469	173	15,947	15,790	157
February	12,945	12,795	150	10,708	10,553	155
March	14,722	14,535	187	12,704	12,545	159
April	13,912	13,736	176	13,813	13,675	138
May	15,070	14,890	180	13,632	13,452	180
June	14,284	14,120	164	13,132	13,001	131
July	14,335	14,184	151	14,844	14,704	140
August	14,667	14,502	165	11,372	11,262	110
September	14,143	13,976	167	13,320	13,177	143

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.3. ELECTRICITY GENERATED BY GENERATOR TYPE,
AND BY MONTH: FY2001 (MWh)

Month	Deutz	EMD	Caterpillar	White Superior
Total	165,890	2,948	221	2,042
Monthly Average	13,824	246	18	170
October	12,683	963	115	177
November	12,513	1,119	80	167
December	14,207	176	-	182
January	14,407	59	-	173
February	12,730	63	1	151
March	14,305	226	7	187
April	13,664	69	2	176
May	14,829	60	-	180
June	14,113	6	-	164
July	14,056	128	-	152
August	14,478	24	-	165
September	13,905	55	16	168

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.4. FUEL CONSUMPTION EFFICIENCY: FY2000 AND FY2001

Month	Total generation (Mwh)	2001 Fuel consumed (1,000 gal.)	Fuel efficiency (Mwh/gal)	Total generation (Mwh)	2000 Fuel consumed (1,000 gal.)	Fuel efficiency (Mwh/gal)
Total	171,101	11,129	184.48	169,082	11,113	183
Average	14,258	927	15.37	14,090	926	15.22
October	13,939	924	15.09	13,480	885	15.23
November	13,879	920	15.09	13,543	888	15.25
December	14,563	946	15.39	14,185	923	15.37
January	14,642	950	15.41	14,521	948	15.32
February	12,945	846	15.30	13,733	911	15.07
March	14,722	958	15.37	14,843	976	15.21
April	13,912	891	15.61	14,066	912	15.42
May	15,070	975	15.46	14,440	964	14.98
June	14,284	925	15.44	13,769	919	14.98
July	14,335	930	15.41	14,392	939	15.33
August	14,667	947	15.49	14,073	929	15.15
September	14,143	917	15.42	14,037	919	15.27

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.5. FUEL COSTS AND ADJUSTMENT CHARGES: FY1999 TO FY2001

Month	2001		2000		1999	
	Fuel cost (/gal)	Fuel Adjust-ment (/kWh)	Fuel cost (/gal)	Fuel Adjust-ment (/kWh)	Fuel cost (/gal)	Fuel Adjust-ment (/kWh)
Average	\$1.074	\$0.017	\$0.902	\$0.003	\$0.590	\$0.025
October	\$1.199	\$0.026	\$0.742	(\$0.010)	\$0.592	\$0.020
November	\$1.231	\$0.028	\$0.781	(\$0.007)	\$0.596	\$0.022
December	\$1.160	\$0.028	\$0.806	(\$0.005)	\$0.581	\$0.022
January	\$1.120	\$0.022	\$0.836	(\$0.003)	\$0.552	\$0.023
February	\$1.079	\$0.016	\$0.855	(\$0.001)	\$0.521	\$0.026
March	\$1.037	\$0.013	\$0.913	\$0.003	\$0.561	\$0.028
April	\$1.011	\$0.011	\$0.954	\$0.007	\$0.522	\$0.025
May	\$0.996	\$0.010	\$1.020	\$0.012	\$0.543	\$0.055
June	\$1.033	\$0.012	\$0.911	\$0.003	\$0.613	\$0.026
July	\$1.037	\$0.013	\$0.930	\$0.005	\$0.650	\$0.020
August	\$0.989	\$0.010	\$0.989	\$0.010	\$0.653	\$0.018
September	\$0.994	\$0.009	\$1.090	\$0.018	\$0.692	\$0.017

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.6. ELECTRICITY SALES BY NUMBER OF METERS, AND BY CUSTOMER
CLASS: FY1997 TO FY2001

Customer class	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
Number of meters	10,085	9,988	9,676	9,522	9,389
Residential	8,751	8,617	8,378	8,086	7,903
Commercial	885	906	801	967	1,021
Large power	6	7	81	71	69
Government	304	323	294	284	277
ASPA	139	135	122	114	119
Total GWh sold, (millions)	157.0	154.0	147.6	124.2	78.2
Residential	40.0	40.0	38.5	33.6	32.8
Commercial	37.0	35.0	35.9	34.0	17.5
Large power	42.0	41.0	40.3	32.6	48.0
Government	21.0	23.0	19.5	16.7	17.1
ASPA	17.0	15.0	13.4	7.3	10.8

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.7. ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY CUSTOMER CLASS: FY2001

Month	Total	Residential	Commercial	Large power	ASG	ASPA
Total	156,921	40,286	36,621	41,896	20,639	17,479
Average	13,077	3,357	3,052	3,491	1,720	1,457
October	11,842	3,021	2,625	3,703	1,205	1,288
November	12,705	3,174	2,792	3,418	1,922	1,399
December	12,600	3,391	2,896	3,200	1,894	1,219
January	15,946	3,901	5,219	3,632	1,987	1,207
February	10,709	3,420	880	3,148	1,939	1,322
March	12,626	2,985	2,805	3,624	1,878	1,334
April	13,812	3,573	3,016	3,481	2,190	1,552
May	13,634	3,225	2,765	4,106	1,695	1,843
June	13,696	3,720	3,223	3,427	1,770	1,556
July	14,846	3,430	3,496	3,596	1,000	3,324
August	11,186	3,156	3,353	3,445	1,363	(131)
September	13,319	3,290	3,551	3,116	1,796	1,566

NOTE: (MWH) Mega watts per hour. 1 (MWH) = 1000 KWH.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.8. WATER SALES BY CLASS: FY2000 AND FY2001

Month	Water Sales (MGD)		Water Sales (MG)		Residential Sales \$		Commercial & Industrial Sales \$		Total Sales \$	
	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
October	6.41	5.50	192.4	164.9	154,175	189,767	175,147	148,447	329,322	338,214
November	6.50	4.71	194.5	150.8	202,113	203,150	166,975	156,922	369,088	360,072
December	6.90	6.07	207.0	182.0	192,622	210,998	158,442	136,495	351,064	347,493
January	5.60	6.13	179.0	183.8	228,374	200,869	165,123	151,140	393,497	352,010
February	6.30	5.20	194.1	166.2	202,725	191,276	135,128	134,649	337,853	325,925
March	6.92	7.63	189.6	228.8	197,699	194,477	157,465	155,373	355,164	349,851
April	6.22	5.47	186.6	175.1	196,285	205,922	159,713	146,532	355,998	352,454
May	6.25	5.47	187.6	174.4	187,518	183,914	153,492	133,056	341,010	316,970
June	6.21	5.05	186.2	161.5	211,143	228,646	165,584	145,204	376,727	373,851
July	6.22	5.48	186.7	180.8	201,357	219,696	177,341	134,186	378,698	353,883
August	6.20	5.92	198.4	189.5	193,237	197,508	173,708	145,511	366,945	343,020
September	5.99	5.76	179.6	172.8	236,434	227,125	167,629	146,260	404,063	373,385

NOTE: Water Dollar Sales in Million Gallons per Day (MGD) or Million Gallons (MG)

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.9. WATER PRODUCTION VERSUS ELECTRICITY COST: FY2000 AND FY2001

Month	Production Reporting Days		Average Daily Water Production (MGD)		Sales Billing Days		Total Electrical Costs \$'000		Daily Average Cost \$'000	
	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
October	31	32	9.10	8.45	31	31	69.2	60.8	2.23	1.84
November	31	29	9.14	7.54	31	26	65.2	83.8	2.10	2.45
December	30	30	9.23	8.97	30	31	62.9	58.8	2.10	1.89
January	32	30	8.21	8.53	33	31	77.8	62.5	2.51	2.02
February	30	31	8.80	8.94	30	29	63.7	60.2	2.06	2.07
March	28	29	9.60	9.89	29	30	73.8	74.3	2.54	2.48
April	28	31	10.16	7.91	29	32	84.6	71.2	3.02	2.38
May	30	32	8.59	7.88	31	28	90.3	67.1	3.01	2.03
June	33	29	8.42	8.40	30	33	55.5	68.1	1.85	2.07
July	30	33	8.35	7.98	32	31	76.7	77.8	2.48	2.36
August	32	28	8.25	8.84	31	28	74.1	59.4	2.39	1.80
September	31	31	8.23	8.77	31	34	94.9	76.4	3.06	1.05

NOTE: Water production and electricity costs are based on reporting and billing days.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.10. WATER PRODUCTION VERSUS SALES: FY2000 AND FY2001

Month	Production Reporting Days		Average Daily Water Produced (MGD)		Sales Billing Days		Average Daily Water Sales (MGD)	
	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
October	31	32	9.10	8.45	31	31	6.41	5.50
November	31	29	9.14	7.54	31	26	6.50	4.71
December	30	30	9.23	8.97	30	31	6.90	6.07
January	32	30	8.21	8.53	33	31	5.60	6.13
February	30	31	8.80	8.94	30	29	6.30	5.20
March	28	29	9.60	9.89	29	30	6.92	7.63
April	28	31	10.16	7.91	29	32	6.22	5.47
May	30	32	8.59	7.88	31	28	6.25	5.45
June	33	29	8.42	8.40	30	33	6.21	5.05
July	30	33	8.35	7.98	32	31	6.22	5.48
August	32	28	8.25	8.84	31	28	6.20	5.92
September	31	31	8.23	8.77	31	34	5.99	5.76

NOTE: Water production and sales are based on reporting and billing days respectively.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.11. COMPARISON OF WATER PRODUCTION, SALES AND UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (UFW): FY2000 AND FY2001

Month	Water Produced (MGD)		Water Sales (MGD)		Other Usages (MGD)		% Losses (UFWL)	
	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
October	9.10	8.45	6.41	5.50	0.07	0.55	28.7	28.4
November	9.14	7.54	6.50	4.71	0.65	1.41	21.8	18.8
December	9.23	8.97	6.90	6.07	0.51	1.47	19.7	15.9
January	8.21	8.53	5.60	6.13	0.16	0.06	29.8	27.4
February	8.80	8.94	6.30	5.20	0.11	0.32	27.2	38.3
March	9.60	9.89	6.92	7.63	1.03	0.14	17.2	21.4
April	10.16	7.91	6.22	5.47	1.83	0.32	19.2	23.8
May	8.59	7.88	6.25	5.45	0.47	0.10	21.8	29.3
June	8.42	8.40	6.21	5.05	0.07	0.51	25.4	33.8
July	8.35	7.98	6.22	5.48	0.54	0.42	19.0	26.1
August	8.25	8.84	6.20	5.92	0.13	0.28	21.5	29.9
September	8.23	8.77	5.99	5.76	0.45	0.51	21.7	28.5

Note: Comparison of Water Produced versus Sales and Losses. Other usage includes estimated water loss on leaks repaired, unmetered usage and changes in water tank levels.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2001

Table 15.12. WATER SALES BY VILLAGE BOOSTER BUMP: FY2001
Million gallons per day (MGD)

Districts	Total	Central System											
		Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Gross totals	75.287	6.416	6.482	6.990	5.595	6.260	5.924	6.222	6.252	6.205	6.221	6.197	6.523
Central total	70.947	6.036	6.092	6.648	5.306	5.881	5.617	5.857	5.845	5.842	5.853	5.817	6.153
Leone	5.950	0.466	0.477	0.506	0.491	0.503	0.479	0.487	0.533	0.493	0.496	0.501	0.518
Futiga	1.543	0.097	0.137	0.126	0.111	0.127	0.119	0.120	0.189	0.128	0.139	0.129	0.121
Pava'iai	6.174	0.478	0.519	0.502	0.522	0.511	0.522	0.509	0.552	0.514	0.503	0.507	0.535
Tafuna	16.981	1.370	1.503	1.501	1.328	1.357	1.346	1.401	1.409	1.402	1.399	1.420	1.545
Vaitogi	1.915	0.135	0.172	0.154	0.143	0.163	0.143	0.152	0.192	0.157	0.175	0.160	0.169
South Harbor	6.050	0.494	0.000	0.551	0.568	0.538	0.561	0.543	0.594	0.550	0.549	0.494	0.608
North Harbor	31.092	2.904	3.188	3.204	2.099	2.599	2.332	2.554	2.136	2.502	2.495	2.511	2.568
Faga'itua	1.238	0.090	0.096	0.104	0.044	0.083	0.115	0.089	0.240	0.096	0.097	0.095	0.089
Adj(rounding)	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Satellite total	4.340	0.380	0.390	0.342	0.289	0.379	0.307	0.365	0.407	0.363	0.368	0.380	0.370
Fagasa	0.640	0.038	0.044	0.041	0.050	0.043	0.050	0.044	0.126	0.055	0.053	0.057	0.039
Sailele	0.079	0.006	0.000	0.007	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.007	0.008	0.006	0.006
Masefau	0.225	0.023	0.025	0.019	0.008	0.019	0.012	0.018	0.025	0.018	0.016	0.020	0.022
Aoa	0.233	0.020	0.020	0.019	0.021	0.020	0.012	0.019	0.024	0.019	0.020	0.019	0.020
Aunuu	0.381	0.025	0.031	0.031	0.028	0.029	0.031	0.029	0.041	0.030	0.035	0.029	0.042
Alao	0.532	0.087	0.084	0.000	0.024	0.065	0.022	0.056	0.024	0.052	0.049	0.055	0.014
Tula	0.407	0.005	0.000	0.082	0.023	0.037	0.030	0.035	0.038	0.031	0.033	0.036	0.057
Ofu	0.559	0.066	0.075	0.032	0.024	0.049	0.031	0.046	0.028	0.044	0.048	0.047	0.069
Olosega	0.299	0.019	0.028	0.025	0.023	0.025	0.027	0.025	0.029	0.025	0.024	0.026	0.023
Fitiuta	0.352	0.036	0.035	0.033	0.023	0.032	0.027	0.031	0.022	0.030	0.029	0.031	0.023
Ta'u/Faleasao	0.633	0.055	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.054	0.058	0.054	0.039	0.052	0.053	0.054	0.055

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

Table 15.12A. WATER SALES BY VILLAGE BOOSTER BUMP: FY2000
Million gallons per day (MGD)

Districts	Total	Central System											
		Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Gross totals	66.874	5.496	4.711	4.595	6.126	5.195	7.625	5.471	5.449	5.042	5.480	5.923	5.761
Central total	63.079	5.200	4.435	4.306	5.802	4.820	7.260	5.143	5.122	4.711	5.185	5.633	5.462
Leone	5.766	0.466	0.470	0.491	0.502	0.485	0.470	0.430	0.378	0.565	0.507	0.553	0.449
Futiga	1.199	0.107	0.109	0.111	0.094	0.097	0.092	0.082	0.085	0.085	0.110	0.117	0.110
Pava'iai	6.243	0.524	0.515	0.522	0.518	0.466	0.492	0.490	0.489	0.509	0.569	0.615	0.534
Tafuna	16.396	1.274	1.256	1.328	1.729	1.390	1.628	1.316	1.305	1.402	1.238	1.238	1.292
Vaitogi	1.838	0.134	0.142	0.143	0.149	0.195	0.257	0.128	0.118	0.149	0.134	0.148	0.141
South Harbor	7.961	0.655	0.600	0.568	0.646	0.596	1.523	0.537	0.591	0.570	0.547	0.547	0.581
North Harbor	22.381	1.917	1.238	1.099	2.058	1.485	2.712	2.044	2.033	1.318	1.967	2.251	2.259
Faga'itua	1.293	0.123	0.105	0.044	0.106	0.106	0.086	0.116	0.123	0.112	0.113	0.164	0.095
Adj(rounding)	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.001
Satellite total	3.795	0.296	0.276	0.289	0.324	0.375	0.365	0.328	0.327	0.331	0.295	0.290	0.299
Fagasa	0.639	0.046	0.047	0.050	0.045	0.059	0.056	0.060	0.060	0.059	0.056	0.053	0.048
Sailele	0.077	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.007	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.006

